Edgar Filing: ORIX CORP - Form 6-K

ORIX CORP Form 6-K November 13, 2014 Table of Contents

SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20549

FORM 6-K

REPORT OF FOREIGN PRIVATE ISSUER

Pursuant to Rule 13a-16 or 15d-16 OF

THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE Act of 1934

For the month of November 2014.

Commission File Number: 001-14856

ORIX Corporation

(Translation of Registrant s Name into English)

World Trade Center Bldg., 2-4-1 Hamamatsu-cho, Minato-ku,

Tokyo, JAPAN

(Address of Principal Executive Offices)

Edgar Filing: ORIX CORP - Form 6-K

(Indicate by check mark whether the registrant files or will file annual reports under cover of Form 20-F or Form 40-F.)

Form 20-F x Form 40-F "

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is submitting the Form 6-K in paper as permitted by Regulation S-T Rule 101(b)(1): "

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is submitting the Form 6-K in paper as permitted by Regulation S-T Rule 101(b)(7): "

Table of Document(s) Submitted

1. This is an English translation of ORIX Corporation s quarterly financial report (*shihanki houkokusho*) as filed with the Kanto Financial Bureau in Japan on November 13, 2014, which includes unaudited consolidated financial information prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles in the United States for the three and six months ended September 30, 2013 and 2014.

Date: November 13, 2014

SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the registrant has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized.

ORIX Corporation

By /s/ Haruyuki Urata
Haruyuki Urata
Director
Deputy President and Chief Financial Officer
ORIX Corporation

CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL INFORMATION

Notes to Translation

- 1. The following is an English translation of ORIX Corporation s quarterly financial report (*shihanki houkokusho*) as filed with the Kanto Financial Bureau in Japan on November 13, 2014, which includes unaudited consolidated financial information prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles in the United States (U.S. GAAP) for the three and six months ended September 30, 2013 and 2014.
- 2. Significant differences between U.S. GAAP and generally accepted accounting principles in Japan (Japanese GAAP) are stated in the notes of Overview of Accounting Principles Utilized.

In preparing its consolidated financial information, ORIX Corporation (the Company) and its subsidiaries have complied with U.S. GAAP.

This document may contain forward-looking statements about expected future events and financial results that involve risks and uncertainties. Such statements are based on the Company's current expectations and are subject to uncertainties and risks that could cause actual results to differ materially from those described in the forward-looking statements. Factors that could cause such a difference include, but are not limited to, those described under Risk Factors in the Company's most recent annual report on Form 20-F filed with the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission.

This document contains non-GAAP financial measures, including adjusted long-term and interest-bearing debt, adjusted total assets and adjusted ORIX Corporation shareholders—equity, as well as other measures and ratios calculated on the basis thereof. These non-GAAP financial measures should not be considered in isolation or as a substitute for the most directly comparable financial measures included in our consolidated financial statements presented in accordance with U.S. GAAP. Reconciliations of these non-GAAP financial measures to the most directly comparable U.S. GAAP measures are included in this document.

The Company believes that it will be considered a passive foreign investment company for U.S. Federal income tax purposes in the year to which these consolidated financial results relate and for the foreseeable future by reason of the composition of its assets and the nature of its income. A U.S. holder of the shares or ADSs of the Company is therefore subject to special rules generally intended to eliminate any benefits from the deferral of U.S. Federal income tax that a holder could derive from investing in a foreign corporation that does not distribute all of its earnings on a current basis. Investors should consult their tax advisors with respect to such rules, which are summarized in the Company s annual report.

1

- 1. Information on the Company and its Subsidiaries
- (1) Consolidated Financial Highlights

	Millions of yen				
	(except for	per share amounts a	and ratios)		
	Six months ended	Six months ended	Fiscal year ended		
	September 30, 2013	September 30, 2014	March 31, 2014		
Total revenues	¥ 609,103	¥ 945,175	¥ 1,341,651		
Income before income taxes and discontinued operations	122,131	203,004	283,726		
Net income attributable to ORIX Corporation shareholders	80,408	142,106	186,794		
Comprehensive Income attributable to ORIX Corporation shareholders	85,568	150,777	223,059		
ORIX Corporation shareholders equity	1,759,626	2,036,578	1,918,740		
Total assets	8,429,989	11,215,063	9,069,392		
Earnings per share for net income attributable to ORIX Corporation shareholders					
Basic (yen)	64.67	108.50	147.30		
Diluted (yen)	61.86	108.34	142.77		
ORIX Corporation shareholders equity ratio (%)	20.9	18.2	21.2		
Cash flows from operating activities	218,969	108,760	470,993		
Cash flows from investing activities	(110,713)	(141,111)	(202,166)		
Cash flows from financing activities	(230,853)	16,571	(274,579)		
Cash and cash equivalents at end of period	706,289	814,923	827,299		

	Millions of yen (except for per share amounts and ratios) Three			
	months ended September 30, 2013	Three months ended September 30, 2014		
Total revenues	¥ 333,031	¥ 507,432		
Net income attributable to ORIX Corporation shareholders	35,401	73,501		
Earnings per share for net income attributable to ORIX Corporation shareholders				
Basic (yen)	28.19	56.12		

- Notes 1. Pursuant to FASB Accounting Standards Codification (ASC) 205-20 (Presentation of Financial Statements Discontinued Operations), certain amounts in the fiscal year ended March 31, 2014 related to the operations of subsidiaries, business units, and certain properties that have been sold or are to be disposed of by sale without significant continuing involvement as of September 30, 2014 have been reclassified retrospectively.
 - 2. Consumption tax is excluded from the stated amount of total revenues.

2

(2) Overview of Activities

During the six months ended September 30, 2014, no significant changes were made in the Company and its subsidiaries operations.

The change of principal related companies are below:

Retail Segment

During the three months ended September 30, 2014, ORIX Life Insurance Corporation (hereinafter, ORIX Life Insurance), a wholly owned subsidiary of the Company, completed the acquisition of the entire issued shares of Hartford Life Insurance K.K. (Head office: Minato-ku, Tokyo, Japan; business description: life insurance business and reinsurance business, etc., hereinafter, HLIKK) from The Hartford Life, Inc. (Head office: Simsbury, Connecticut, U.S.A.), a wholly owned second-tier subsidiary of The Hartford Financial Services Group, Inc. in order to enhance ORIX Life Insurance s capital strength and improve the soundness of its operations with the aim of accelerating its future growth. As a result, HLIKK has become a consolidated subsidiary of the Company.

2. Risk Factors

Investing in our securities involves risks. You should carefully consider the information described herein as well as the risks described under Risk Factors in our Form 20-F for the fiscal year ended March 31, 2014 and the other information in that annual report, including, but not limited to, our consolidated financial statements and related notes and Item 11. Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures about Market Risk. Our business activities, financial condition and results of operations and the trading prices of our securities could be adversely affected by any of those factors or other factors.

3. Material Contracts

Not applicable.

4. Analysis of Financial Results and Condition

The following discussion provides management s explanation of factors and events that have significantly affected our financial condition and results of operations. Also included is management s assessment of factors and trends that could have a material effect on our financial condition and results of operations in the future. However, please be advised that financial conditions and results of operations in the future may also be affected by factors other than those discussed herein. These factors and trends regarding the future were assessed as of the issue date of this quarterly financial report (shihanki houkokusho).

(1) Qualitative Information Regarding Consolidated Financial Results

Economic Environment

Since the beginning of this year, the global economy had been on a recovery path led by the U.S. economy. However, views are now divided on the world s future economic prospects, and global stock markets are becoming more sensitive towards the results of major economic indicators.

In the United States, the job market and consumer spending are on an improving trend, while debates surrounding the timing of the interest rate hike are gaining momentum. On the other hand, we are seeing some uncertainties in the future of the European economy, and the market is paying particular attention to the future course of monetary easing policy by the European Central Bank.

In Asia, the emerging markets are experiencing different levels of growth. China s economic growth is steadily declining towards a more sustainable level while other Asian countries are maintaining certain level of growth despite experiencing some effects from the global economy.

The Japanese economy continues to grow modestly with solid employment conditions, despite signs of weakness in some of the economic indicators due to the consumption tax hike that went into effect in April 2014.

Financial Highlights

ROA (Annualized) *2

Financial Results for the Six Months Ended September 30, 2014

Total revenues
Total expenses
Income before income taxes and discontinued operations
Net income attributable to ORIX Corporation Shareholders
Earnings per share for net income attributable to ORIX Corporation
Shareholders
(Basic)
(Diluted)
ROE (Annualized) *1

¥945,175 million (Up 55% year on year) ¥809,000 million (Up 61% year on year) ¥203,004 million (Up 66% year on year) ¥142,106 million (Up 77% year on year)

¥108.50 (Up 68% year on year) ¥108.34 (Up 75% year on year) 14.4% (9.5% during the same period in the previous fiscal year) 2.80% (1.91% during the same period in the previous fiscal year)

- *1 ROE is the ratio of net income attributable to ORIX Corporation Shareholders for the period to average ORIX Corporation Shareholders Equity.
- *2 ROA is the ratio of net income attributable to ORIX Corporation Shareholders for the period to average Total Assets.

Total Revenues for the six months ended September 30, 2014 (hereinafter, the second consolidated period) increased 55% to ¥945,175 million compared to ¥609,103 million during the same period in the previous fiscal year. Compared to the same period of the previous fiscal year, life insurance premiums and related investment income increased as a result of the recognition of investment income from underlying investments related to variable annuity and variable life insurance contracts in accordance with the consolidation of Hartford Life Insurance K.K. (hereinafter, HLIKK), which became a consolidated subsidiary on July 1, 2014. In addition, revenues from asset management and servicing increased due to the consolidation of Robeco Groep N.V. (hereinafter, Robeco), which became a consolidated subsidiary on July 1, 2013. Sales of goods increased primarily due to contribution from subsidiaries acquired as a part of our private equity investments. Furthermore, other operating revenues and real estate sales increased due to contributions from DAIKYO INCORPORATED (hereinafter, DAIKYO), which became a consolidated subsidiary on February 27, 2014, contributions from subsidiaries acquired as a part of our private equity investments, and growth in our environment and energy-related business. In addition, brokerage commissions and net gains on investment securities increased due to the sale of shares of Monex Group Inc. On the other hand, interest on loans and investment securities decreased compared to the same period of the previous fiscal year due to decreases in the average balance of installment loans and gains from sales of loans.

Total Expenses increased 61% to ¥809,000 million compared to ¥502,116 million during the same period of the previous fiscal year. As with the abovementioned revenue increase, life insurance costs, costs of real estate sales, expenses from asset management and servicing, costs of goods sold, and other operating expenses primarily increased. Selling, general and administrative expenses also increased due primarily to an increase in consolidation of acquired companies and strong fee business in the United States. Meanwhile, interest expense decreased compared to the same period of the previous fiscal year due to a decrease in the average balance of borrowings.

Gains on sales of subsidiaries and affiliates and liquidation losses, net increased compared to the same period of the previous fiscal year primarily due to the recognition of a gain on the sale of partial equity interest STX Energy Co., Ltd. (presently GS E&R Corp., hereinafter, STX Energy). In addition, the acquisition of HLIKK resulted in a bargain purchase gain of ¥36,761 million due to an excess of fair value of the net assets acquired over the fair value of the consideration transferred.

As a result of the foregoing, income before income taxes and discontinued operations for the second consolidated period increased 66% to \$203,004\$ million compared to <math>\$122,131\$ million during the same period of the previous fiscal year, and net income attributable to ORIX Corporation shareholders increased <math>77% to \$142,106\$ million compared to <math>\$80,408\$ million during the same period of the previous fiscal year.

For more information about the acquisition of HLIKK, see Note 4 Acquisitions .

Segment Information

Total revenues and profits by segment for the six months ended September 30, 2013 and 2014 are as follows:

	Millions of yen							
	Six months ended September 30, 2013		Six months ended September 30, 2014		Change (revenues)		Change (profits)	
	Segment	Segment	Segment	Segment		Percent		Percent
	Revenues	Profits	Revenues	Profits	Amount	(%)	Amount	(%)
Corporate Financial Services	¥ 37,273	¥ 11,446	¥ 37,444	¥ 12,646	¥ 171	0	¥ 1,200	10
Maintenance Leasing	125,236	20,513	131,729	21,509	6,493	5	996	5
Real Estate	99,300	8,769	92,204	15,750	(7,096)	(7)	6,981	80
Investment and Operation	78,683	22,215	241,251	15,323	162,568	207	(6,892)	(31)
Retail	103,474	28,379	181,924	77,724	78,450	76	49,345	174
Overseas Business	151,364	34,204	251,733	61,533	100,369	66	27,329	80
Total	595,330	125,526	936,285	204,485	340,955	57	78,959	63
Difference between Segment Total and Consolidated Amounts	13,773	(3,395)	8,890	(1,481)	(4,883)	(35)	1,914	
Total Consolidated Amounts	¥ 609,103	¥ 122,131	¥ 945,175	¥ 203,004	¥ 336,072	55	¥ 80,873	66

Total assets by segment as of March 31, 2014 and September 30, 2014 are as follows:

	March í	31, 2014	Millions of September	•	Change	
	Segment Assets	Composition ratio (%)	Segment Assets	Composition ratio (%)	Amount	Percent (%)
Corporate Financial Services	¥ 992,078	10.9	¥ 983,575	8.8	¥ (8,503)	(1)
Maintenance Leasing	622,009	6.9	656,143	5.9	34,134	5
Real Estate	962,404	10.6	885,334	7.9	(77,070)	(8)
Investment and Operation	565,740	6.2	606,045	5.4	40,305	7
Retail	2,166,986	23.9	3,907,031	34.8	1,740,045	80
Overseas Business	1,972,138	21.8	2,090,120	18.6	117,982	6
Total	7,281,355	80.3	9,128,248	81.4	1,846,893	25
Difference between Segment Total and Consolidated Amounts	1,788,037	19.7	2,086,815	18.6	298,778	17
Total Consolidated Amounts	¥ 9,069,392	100.0	¥ 11,215,063	100.0	¥ 2,145,671	24

Segment profits increased 63% to ¥204,485 million compared to ¥125,526 million during the same period of the previous fiscal year. The Retail, Overseas Business, and Real Estate segments made significant profit contributions and the Corporate Financial Services and Maintenance Leasing segments also displayed strong performance, while profits from the Investment and Operation segment decreased compared to the same period of the previous fiscal year.

Segment information for the second consolidated period is as follows:

Corporate Financial Services Segment: Lending, leasing and fee business

nt Percent (%)
00 10
ge Change
nt Percent (%)
(1)
g II

In Japan, we are seeing steady growth in capital expenditures and continued improvement in corporate revenues, despite a temporary negative impact on consumer spending and housing investment arising from the consumption tax hike that went into effect in April 2014. We are also seeing an increase in lending by financial institutions to small and medium enterprises (SMEs) in addition to large corporations, while the competition in the lending business continues to intensify.

Installment loan revenues decreased in line with a decrease in the average balance of installment loans. On the other hand, direct financing lease revenues remained robust due to an increase in the average balance of direct financing leases. Segment profits increased compared to the same period of the previous fiscal year due primarily to robust fee business including solar panel and life insurance sales to domestic SMEs.

Segment assets decreased compared to the end of the previous fiscal year due to a decrease in installment loans despite an increase in investment in securities.

<u>Maintenance Leasing Segment</u>: Automobile leasing and rentals, car sharing and precision measuring equipment and IT-related equipment rentals and leasing

		Six months ended September 30, 2013	Six months ended September 30, 2014	Change Amount	Change Percent (%)
Segment Profits	(millions of yen)	20,513	21,509	996	5
				Change	Change
		As of March 31, 2014	As of September 30, 2014	Amount	Percent (%)
Segment Assets	(millions of yen)	622,009	656,143	34,134	5

The Japanese automobile leasing industry has been experiencing steady recovery in the number of new auto leases in line with Japan s steady economic recovery, despite some temporary negative impact from the consumption tax hike that went into effect in April 2014. Furthermore, in the retail market, we are seeing new developments such as online retailers entry into the used car sales business.

Operating lease revenues and direct financing lease revenues increased in line with the steady expansion of assets in the automobile business, and costs of operating leases and selling, general and administrative expenses increased in line with an increase in revenues. Segment profits increased compared to the same period of the previous fiscal year as a result of an increase in profits driven by the asset growth despite a decrease in gains on sales of used cars.

Segment assets increased compared to the end of the previous fiscal year due to steady increases in investment in operating leases and investment in direct financing leases mainly in the automobile business.

Real Estate Segment: Real estate development, rental and financing; facility operation; REIT asset management; and real estate investment and advisory services

		Six months			
		ended	Six months ended	Change	Change
		September 30, 2013	September 30, 2014	Amount	Percent (%)
Segment Profits	(millions of yen)	8,769	15,750	6,981	80

 As of March 31, 2014
 As of September 30, 2014
 Change Amount Percent (%)

 Segment Assets
 (millions of yen)
 962,404
 885,334
 (77,070)
 (8)

Office rents and vacancy rates in the Japanese office building market are continuing to show signs of improvement. In the J-REIT market, property acquisitions are increasing, and we are also seeing sales of large-scale real estates and rising sales prices due to increased competition among buyers. In addition, REITs are expanding their investment targets, as can be seen with the planned listing of the healthcare REIT that mainly invests in senior housing such as private nursing homes.

Rental and interest revenues decreased due to a decrease in asset balance and real estate sales decreased in connection with a decrease in the number of condominium units delivered mainly by ORIX Real Estate. On the other hand, gains on sales of real estate under operating leases increased. In addition, segment profits increased compared to the same period of the previous fiscal year due to decreases in losses from inventory valuation, which are included in costs of real estate sales, and write-downs of long-lived assets.

Segment assets decreased compared to the end of the previous fiscal year mainly as a result of sales of rental properties.

<u>Investment and Operation Segment</u>: Environment and energy-related business, principal investment and loan servicing (asset recovery)

		Six months ended September 30, 2013	Six months ended September 30, 2014	Change Amount	Change Percent (%)
Segment Profits	(millions of yen)	22,215	15,323	(6,892)	(31)
		As of March 31, 2014	As of September 30, 2014	Change Amount	Change Percent (%)
Segment Assets	(millions of yen)	565,740	606,045	40,305	7

In the Japanese environment and energy-related industry, even though the renewable energy purchase program is being reassessed, the significance of renewable energy is on the rise with investment targets expanding beyond solar power generation projects to include wind and geothermal power generation projects. In the capital markets, the fiscal year ended March 31, 2014 marked the fourth consecutive year of increase in the number of initial public offerings. Such favorable environment is continuing into this fiscal year with listings of major companies taking place both in Japan and overseas.

Segment profits decreased compared to the same period of the previous fiscal year due to a decrease in installment loan revenues in the loan servicing business and profit from DAIKYO despite solid profit contributions from the portfolio companies in the principal investment business and the environment and energy-related business.

Segment assets increased compared to the end of the previous fiscal year due to an increase in assets in the environment and energy-related business, offsetting a decrease in installment loans in the loan servicing business.

Retail Segment: Life insurance, banking and the card loan business

C D. C.	()	Six months ended September 30, 2013	Six months ended September 30, 2014	Change Amount	Change Percent (%)
Segment Profits	(millions of yen)	28,379	77,724	49,345	174
		As of March 31, 2014	As of September 30, 2014	Change Amount	Change Percent (%)
Segment Assets	(millions of yen)	2,166,986	3,907,031	1,740,045	80

Although the life insurance business is being affected by macroeconomic factors such as domestic population decline, we are seeing increasing number of companies developing new products in response to the rising demand for medical insurance. In the consumer finance sector, loan demand is increasing due to the improved consumer confidence resulting from Japan s economic recovery and consumer finance providers are enhancing their sales activities accordingly.

Segment profits increased significantly compared to the same period of the previous fiscal year due to the recognition of gain on sale of shares of Monex Group Inc. and a bargain purchase gain of ¥36,761 million resulting from the acquisition of HLIKK on July 1, 2014, in addition to an increase in installment loan revenues in the banking business and an increase in insurance premium income as a result of an increase in the number of policies in force in the life insurance business.

Segment assets increased significantly compared to the end of the previous fiscal year as a result of an increase in investment in securities due to the consolidation of HLIKK, which was acquired on July 1, 2014, in addition to an increase in assets in the banking business.

Overseas Business Segment: Leasing, lending, investment in bonds, investment banking, asset management and ship- and aircraft-related operations

		Six months ended	Six months ended	Change	Change
		September 30, 2013	September 30, 2014	Amount	Percent (%)
Segment Profits	(millions of yen)	34,204	61,533	27,329	80
				Change	Change
		As of March 31, 2014	As of September 30, 2014	Amount	Percent (%)
Segment Assets	(millions of yen)	1.972.138	2,090,120	117.982	6

In the United States, the job market and consumer spending are on an improving trend, while debates surrounding the timing of the interest rate hike are gaining momentum. On the other hand, we are seeing some uncertainties in the future of the European economy, and the market is paying particular attention to the future course of monetary easing policy by the European Central Bank. In Asia, the emerging markets are experiencing different levels of growth. China s economic growth is steadily declining towards a more sustainable level while other countries are maintaining certain level of growth despite experiencing some effects from the global economy.

Fee revenues in the United States increased in addition to an increase in asset management revenues due primarily to the acquisition of Robeco on July 1, 2013. Furthermore, we recognized a gain on sale of partial equity interest STX Energy, which was deconsolidated by the sale. Segment profits increased significantly compared to the same period of the previous fiscal year despite an increase in selling, general, and administrative expenses due to an increase in revenues.

Segment assets increased compared to the end of the previous fiscal year due to increases in installment loans and investment in securities in the United States despite a decrease in other operating assets due to the sale of partial equity interest STX Energy, which as a result of the sale became an equity method affiliate from a consolidated subsidiary.

(2) Financial Condition

	As of March 31,	As of September 30,	Change	Percent
	2014	2014	Amount	(%)
Total assets (millions of yen)	¥ 9,069,392	¥ 11,215,063	¥ 2,145,671	24
(Segment assets)	7,281,355	9,128,248	1,846,893	25
Total liabilities (millions of yen)	6,921,037	8,931,551	2,010,514	29
(Short- and long-term debt)	4,168,465	4,200,244	31,779	1
(Deposits)	1,206,413	1,218,164	11,751	1
ORIX Corporation shareholders equity (millions of yen)	1,918,740	2,036,578	117,838	6
ORIX Corporation shareholders equity per share (yen)*1	1,465.31	1,556.84	91.53	6
ORIX Corporation shareholders equity ratio*2	21.2%	18.2%	(3.0)%	
Adjusted ORIX Corporation shareholders equity ratio*3	21.8%	18.6%	(3.2)%	
D/E ratio (Debt-to-equity ratio) (Short-and long-term debt (excluding				
deposits) / ORIX Corporation shareholders equity)	2.2x	2.1x	(0.1)x	
Adjusted D/E ratio*3	2.0x	1.9x	(0.1)x	

- *1 ORIX Corporation shareholders equity per share is calculated using total ORIX Corporation shareholders equity.
- *2 ORIX Corporation shareholders equity ratio is the ratio as of the period end of ORIX Corporation shareholder s equity to total assets.
- *3 Adjusted ORIX Corporation shareholders equity ratio and Adjusted D/E ratio are non-GAAP financial measures presented on an adjusted basis which excludes the effect of consolidating certain variable interest entities (VIEs) on our assets or liabilities and reverses the cumulative effect on our retained earnings of such consolidation, which resulted from applying the accounting standards for the consolidation of VIEs under ASU 2009-16 and ASU 2009-17, effective April 1, 2010. For a discussion of these and other non-GAAP financial measures, including a quantitative reconciliation to the most directly comparable GAAP financial measures, please see 5. Non-GAAP Financial Measures.

Total assets increased 24% to ¥11,215,063 million compared to ¥9,069,392 million at the end of the previous fiscal year. Investment in securities and other assets increased in conjunction with the consolidation of HLIKK. In addition, installment loans increased primarily due to the purchase of loans in the United States. Meanwhile, investment in operating leases decreased due to the sales of rental properties and aircraft and other operating assets decreased as a result of STX Energy, changing from a consolidated subsidiary to an equity-method affiliate. Segment assets increased 25% compared to the end of the previous fiscal year to ¥9,128,248 million.

We manage balance of interest-bearing liabilities at an appropriate level taking into account the projection or condition of assets and liquidity on-hand as well as the domestic and overseas financial environment. As a result, short- and long-term debt and deposits increased compared to the end of the previous fiscal year. In addition, policy liabilities and policy account balances for the variable annuity and variable life insurance contracts increased in connection with the consolidation of HLIKK.

Shareholders equity increased 6% to \(\xi_2\),036,578 million compared to the end of the previous fiscal year primarily due to an increase in retained earnings.

The effects of the consolidation of HLIKK are as follows:

HLIKK primarily sold variable annuity and variable life insurance products. Variable annuity and variable life insurance products are insurance products in which insurance premiums paid by policyholders are invested using policyholders accounts and the amount of insurance benefits is determined based on the investment performance. The investment assets managed on behalf of policyholders primarily consist of equity securities that are categorized as trading securities, and the investment assets of \(\frac{\pma}{4}\)1,448,821 million are included in investment in securities in the condensed consolidated balance sheets as of September 30, 2014. During the three-month period ended September 30, 2014, the aggregated amount of net gains from sales of the investment assets and net valuation gains on the investment assets was ¥58,463 million and such amount is included in life insurance premiums and related investment income in the condensed consolidated statements of income. In addition, a portion of the minimum guarantee risk related to variable annuity and variable life insurance contracts are reinsured with a third party, and the amount of reinsurance recoverables due from the reinsurance contracts is included in other assets in the condensed consolidated balance sheets. We have elected the fair value option for the reinsurance contracts and changes in fair value of the reinsurance contracts are recorded in life insurance costs in the condensed consolidated statements of income. Furthermore, we entered into derivative contracts in order to economically hedge part of the minimum guarantee risk, and the related gains and losses on derivative contracts are included in life insurance premiums and related investment income in the condensed consolidated statements of income. We have also elected the fair value option for the variable annuity and variable life insurance contracts and the fair value of those contracts is recorded in policy liabilities and policy account balances in the condensed consolidated balance sheets, and changes in the fair value are recorded in life insurance costs in the condensed consolidated statements of income. The fair value of variable annuity and variable life insurance contracts is linked to the fair value of the underlying investments. Although variable annuity and variable life insurance contracts are exposed to the minimum guarantee risk, such risk is appropriately managed by entering into reinsurance and derivative contracts.

(3) Liquidity and Capital Resources

We require capital resources for working capital and investment and lending in our businesses. We accordingly prioritize funding stability, maintaining adequate liquidity, and reducing capital costs. We formulate and execute on funding policies that are resilient to sudden deterioration in financial markets, and then conduct funding activities in accordance with actual transitions in our assets and changes in financial markets. In preparing our management plan, we project funding activities to maintain a balanced capital structure in light of projected cash flows, asset liquidity and our own liquidity situation. In implementation, we adjust our funding plan based on changes in the external funding environment and our funding needs in light of our business activities, and endeavor to maintain flexibility in our funding activities.

We have endeavored to diversify our funding sources, promote longer liability maturities, stagger interest and principal repayment dates, and otherwise maintain sufficient liquidity and reinforce our funding stability.

Our funding was comprised of borrowings from financial institutions, direct fund procurement from capital markets, and deposits. ORIX Group s total funding including that from short- and long-term debt and deposits on a consolidated basis was ¥5,418,408 million as of September 30, 2014.

Borrowings were procured from a diverse range of financial institutions including major banks, regional banks, foreign banks and life and casualty insurance companies. The number of financial institutions from which we procured borrowings exceeded 200 as of September 30, 2014. Procurement from the capital markets was composed of bonds, medium-term notes, commercial paper, payables under securitized leases, loan receivables and other assets (including asset backed securities). ORIX Group accepts deposits for funding purposes, with the majority of deposits attributable to ORIX Bank Corporation.

In an effort to promote longer liability maturities, during the six months ended September 30, 2014, we issued ten-year domestic straight bonds to institutional investors and ten-year and seven-year domestic straight bonds to retail investors. We intend to continue to strengthen our financial condition, while maintaining an appropriate funding mix.

Short-term and long-term debt and deposits

(a) Short-term debt

	Milli	Millions of yen			
	March 31, 2014	Septer	mber 30, 2014		
Borrowings from financial institutions	¥ 208,598	¥	187,111		
Commercial paper	100,993		163,186		
Total short-term debt	¥ 309,591	¥	350,297		

Short-term debt as of September 30, 2014 was \\$350,297 million, which accounted for 8% of the total amount of short and long-term debt (excluding deposits) as compared to 7% as of March 31, 2014.

While the amount of short-term debt as of September 30, 2014 was ¥350,297 million, the sum of cash and cash equivalents and the unused amount of committed credit facilities as of September 30, 2014 was ¥1,218,754 million.

(b) Long-term debt

	Millio	ons of yen
	March 31, 2014 September 30	
Borrowings from financial institutions	¥ 2,430,225	¥ 2,500,645
Bonds	1,128,788	1,063,936
Medium-term notes	46,034	48,062
Payables under securitized lease, loan receivables and other assets	253,827	237,304

Total long-term debt ¥ 3,858,874 ¥ 3,849,947

11

The balance of long-term debt as of September 30, 2014 was ¥3,849,947 million, which accounted for 92% of the total amount of short and long-term debt (excluding deposits) as compared to 93% as of March 31, 2014. On an adjusted basis, our ratio of long-term debt to total debt (excluding deposits) was 91% as of September 30, 2014 as compared to 92% as of March 31, 2014. This ratio is a non-GAAP financial measure presented on an adjusted basis that excludes payables under securitized leases, loan receivables and other assets. For a discussion of this and other non-GAAP financial measures including reconciliations to the most directly comparable financial measures presented in accordance with GAAP, see 5. Non-GAAP Financial Measures.

(c) Deposits

 Millions of yen

 March 31, 2014
 September 30, 2014

 Deposits
 ¥ 1,206,413
 ¥ 1,218,164

Apart from the short-term and long-term debt noted above, ORIX Bank Corporation and ORIX Asia Limited accept deposits. These deposit taking subsidiaries are regulated institutions, and loans from these subsidiaries to ORIX Group entities are subject to maximum regulatory limits.

(4) Summary of Cash Flows

Cash and cash equivalents as of September 30, 2014 decreased by ¥12,376 million to ¥814,923 million compared to March 31, 2014.

Cash flows provided by operating activities were \(\frac{\pman}{108,760}\) million in the six months ended September 30, 2014, down from \(\frac{\pman}{218,969}\) million during the same period of the previous fiscal year, primarily resulting from an increase in net income, and a decrease in trading securities, but partially offset by a net decrease in policy liabilities and policy account balances compared to net increase during the same period of the previous fiscal year, and a larger decrease in trade notes, accounts payable and other liabilities, in addition to adjustments made for gains on sales of subsidiaries and affiliates and liquidation losses, net, and bargain purchase gain compared to the same period of the previous fiscal year.

Cash flows used in investing activities were ¥141,111 million in the six months ended September 30, 2014, up from ¥110,713 million during the same period of the previous fiscal year. This change was primarily due to an increase in installment loans made to customers and a decrease in principal collected on installment loans, but partially offset by a decrease in acquisitions of subsidiaries, net of cash acquired, compared to the same period of the previous fiscal year, Robeco acquired, and an increase in proceeds from sales of available-for-sale securities.

Cash flows provided by financing activities were \(\pm\)16,571 million in the six months ended September 30, 2014, while having used \(\pm\)230,853 million during the same period of the previous fiscal year. This change was primarily due to net increase in debt with maturities of three months or less compared to net decrease during the same period of the previous fiscal year, a decrease in repayment of debt with maturities longer than three months, but partially offset by a net decrease in proceeds from debt with maturities longer than three months.

(5) Challenges to be addressed

There were no significant changes for the six months ended September 30, 2014.

(6) Research and Development Activity

There were no significant changes in research and development activity for the six months ended September 30, 2014.

(7) Employees

The number of employees as of September 30, 2014 increased 4,270 to 30,247 compared to 25,977 as of March 31, 2014 mainly due to corporate acquisitions in the Investment and Operation segment.

(8) Major facilities

There were no significant changes in major facilities for the six months ended September 30, 2014.

Edgar Filing: ORIX CORP - Form 6-K

12

5. Non-GAAP Financial Measures

Section 4 Analysis of Financial Results and Condition contains certain financial measures presented on a basis not in accordance with U.S. GAAP (commonly referred to as non-GAAP financial measures), including long-term debt, ORIX Corporation shareholders equity and total assets, as well as other measures or ratios calculated based on those measures, presented on an adjusted basis, which excludes payables under securitized leases, loan receivables and other assets and reverses the cumulative effect on retained earnings of applying the accounting standards for the consolidation of VIEs under ASU 2009-16 and ASU 2009-17, effective April 1, 2010.

Our management believes these non-GAAP financial measures provide investors with additional meaningful comparisons between our financial condition as of September 30, 2014, as compared to prior periods. Effective April 1, 2010, we adopted ASU 2009-16 and ASU 2009-17, which changed the circumstances under which we are required to consolidate certain VIEs. Our adoption of these accounting standards caused a significant increase in our consolidated assets and liabilities and a decrease in our retained earnings without affecting the net cash flow and economic effects of our investments in such consolidated VIEs. Accordingly, our management believes that providing certain financial measures that exclude the impact of consolidating certain VIEs on our assets and liabilities as a supplement to financial information calculated in accordance with U.S. GAAP enhances understanding of the overall picture of our current financial position and enables investors to evaluate our historical financial and business trends without the large balance sheet fluctuation caused by our adoption of these accounting standards.

We provide these non-GAAP financial measures as supplemental information to our consolidated financial statements prepared in accordance with U.S. GAAP, and they should not be considered in isolation or as substitutes for the most directly comparable U.S. GAAP measures.

The tables set forth below provide reconciliations of these non-GAAP financial measures to the most directly comparable financial measures presented in accordance with U.S. GAAP as reflected in our consolidated financial statements for the periods provided.

13

		2014		
		As of	As of	
		March 31,	September 30,	
			ept percentage data)	
Total assets	(a)	9,069,392	11,215,063	
Deduct: Payables under securitized leases, loan receivables and other assets*		253,827	237,304	
Adjusted total assets	(b)	8,815,565	10,977,759	
Short-term debt	(c)	309,591	350,297	
Long-term debt	(d)	3,858,874	3,849,947	
Deduct: Payables under securitized leases, loan receivables and other assets*		253,827	237,304	
Adjusted long-term debt	(e)	3,605,047	3,612,643	
Long- and short-term debt (excluding deposits)	(f)=(c)+(d)	4,168,465	4,200,244	
Adjusted short- and long-term debt (excluding deposits)	(g)=(c)+(e)	3,914,638 3,962,940		
ORIX Corporation shareholders equity	(h)	1,918,740 2,036,578		
Deduct: The cumulative effect on retained earnings of applying the accounting				
standards for the consolidation of VIEs under ASU 2009-16 and ASU 2009-17,				
effective April 1, 2010		(5,195)	(2,993)	
Adjusted ORIX Corporation shareholders equity	(i)	1,923,935	2,039,571	
ORIX Corporation shareholders equity ratio	(h)/(a)	21.2%	18.2%	
Adjusted ORIX Corporation shareholders equity ratio	(i)/(b)	21.8%	18.6%	
D/E ratio	(f)/(h)	2.2x	2.1x	
Adjusted D/E ratio	(g)/(i)	2.0x	1.9x	
Long-term debt ratio	(d)/(f)	93%	92%	
Adjusted long-term debt ratio	(e)/(g)	92%	91%	

^{*} These deductions represent amounts recorded as liabilities and included in long-term debt on the consolidated balance sheets.

6. Company Stock Information

(The following disclosure is provided for ORIX Corporation on a stand-alone basis and has been prepared based on Japanese GAAP.)

(1) Issued Shares, Common Stock and Additional Paid-in Capital

The number of issued shares, the amount of common stock and additional paid-in capital for the three months ended September 30, 2014 is as follows:

In	thousands		Milli	ons of yen	
Number	of issued shares	(Common stock	Additio	nal paid-in capital
Increase, net	September 30, 2014	Increase, net	September 30, 2014	Increase, net	September 30, 2014
	1,323,639		¥220,051		¥247,230

(2) List of Major Shareholders

The following is a list of major shareholders based on our share registry as of September 30, 2014:

Address shares held (in thousands) of total shares issued (in thousands) shares beed (in thousands) shares issued (in thousands) shares held (in thous held) shares hel	Name	Number of	Percentage
Japan Trustee Services Bank, Ltd. (Trust Account) 107,535 8.12% 1-8-11, Harumi, Chuo-ku, Tokyo JP MORGAN CHASE BANK 380055 81,559 6.16 270 PARK AVENUE, NEW YORK, NY 10017, UNITED STATES OF AMERICA 79,247 5.98 270 PARK AVENUE, NEW YORK, NY 10017, UNITED STATES OF AMERICA 79,247 5.98 271	Allen	51141 05 11014	
1-8-11, Harumi, Chuo-ku, Tokyo JP MORGAN CHASE BANK 380055 81,559 6.16 270 PARK AVENUE, NEW YORK, NY 10017, UNITED STATES OF AMERICA The Master Trust Bank of Japan, Ltd. (Trust Account) 79,247 5.98 2-11-3, Hamamatsu-cho, Minato-ku, Tokyo THE CHASE MANHATTAN BANK 385036 38,119 2.87 360 N. CRESCENT DRIVE BEVERLY HILLS, CA 90210 U.S.A. STATE STREET BANK AND TRUST COMPANY 28,739 2.17 ONE LINCOLN STREET, BOSTON MA USA 02111 Japan Trustee Services Bank, Ltd. (Trust Account 9) 24,923 1.88 1-8-11, Harumi, Chuo-ku, Tokyo STATE STREET BANK AND TRUST COMPANY 505225 22,963 1.73 P.O. BOX 351 BOSTON MASSACHUSETTS 02101 U.S.A. THE CHASE MANHATTAN BANK, N.A. LONDON SECS LENDING OMNIBUS ACCOUNT 22,120 1.67 WOOLGATE HOUSE, COLEMAN STREET LONDON EC2P 2HD, ENGLAND THE BANK OF NEW YORK MELLON SA/NV 10 19,461 1.47 RUE MONTOYERSTRAAT 46, 1000 BRUSSELS, BELGIUM			
JP MORGAN CHASE BANK 380055 81,559 6.16	Japan Trustee Services Bank, Ltd. (Trust Account)	107,535	8.12%
270 PARK AVENUE, NEW YORK, NY 10017, UNITED STATES OF AMERICA The Master Trust Bank of Japan, Ltd. (Trust Account) 2-11-3, Hamamatsu-cho, Minato-ku, Tokyo THE CHASE MANHATTAN BANK 385036 38,119 2.87 360 N. CRESCENT DRIVE BEVERLY HILLS, CA 90210 U.S.A. STATE STREET BANK AND TRUST COMPANY 28,739 2.17 ONE LINCOLN STREET, BOSTON MA USA 02111 Japan Trustee Services Bank, Ltd. (Trust Account 9) 24,923 1.88 1-8-11, Harumi, Chuo-ku, Tokyo STATE STREET BANK AND TRUST COMPANY 505225 22,963 1.73 P.O. BOX 351 BOSTON MASSACHUSETTS 02101 U.S.A. THE CHASE MANHATTAN BANK, N.A. LONDON SECS LENDING OMNIBUS ACCOUNT 22,120 1.67 WOOLGATE HOUSE, COLEMAN STREET LONDON EC2P 2HD, ENGLAND THE BANK OF NEW YORK MELLON SA/NV 10 19,461 1.47 RUE MONTOYERSTRAAT 46, 1000 BRUSSELS, BELGIUM	1-8-11, Harumi, Chuo-ku, Tokyo		
The Master Trust Bank of Japan, Ltd. (Trust Account) 2-11-3, Hamamatsu-cho, Minato-ku, Tokyo THE CHASE MANHATTAN BANK 385036 38,119 2.87 360 N. CRESCENT DRIVE BEVERLY HILLS, CA 90210 U.S.A. STATE STREET BANK AND TRUST COMPANY 28,739 2.17 ONE LINCOLN STREET, BOSTON MA USA 02111 Japan Trustee Services Bank, Ltd. (Trust Account 9) 24,923 1.88 1-8-11, Harumi, Chuo-ku, Tokyo STATE STREET BANK AND TRUST COMPANY 505225 22,963 1.73 P.O. BOX 351 BOSTON MASSACHUSETTS 02101 U.S.A. THE CHASE MANHATTAN BANK, N.A. LONDON SECS LENDING OMNIBUS ACCOUNT 22,120 1.67 WOOLGATE HOUSE, COLEMAN STREET LONDON EC2P 2HD, ENGLAND THE BANK OF NEW YORK MELLON SA/NV 10 19,461 1.47 RUE MONTOYERSTRAAT 46, 1000 BRUSSELS, BELGIUM	, , , , ,	81,559	6.16
The Master Trust Bank of Japan, Ltd. (Trust Account) 2-11-3, Hamamatsu-cho, Minato-ku, Tokyo THE CHASE MANHATTAN BANK 385036 38,119 2.87 360 N. CRESCENT DRIVE BEVERLY HILLS, CA 90210 U.S.A. STATE STREET BANK AND TRUST COMPANY 28,739 2.17 ONE LINCOLN STREET, BOSTON MA USA 02111 Japan Trustee Services Bank, Ltd. (Trust Account 9) 24,923 1.88 1-8-11, Harumi, Chuo-ku, Tokyo STATE STREET BANK AND TRUST COMPANY 505225 22,963 1.73 P.O. BOX 351 BOSTON MASSACHUSETTS 02101 U.S.A. THE CHASE MANHATTAN BANK, N.A. LONDON SECS LENDING OMNIBUS ACCOUNT 22,120 1.67 WOOLGATE HOUSE, COLEMAN STREET LONDON EC2P 2HD, ENGLAND THE BANK OF NEW YORK MELLON SA/NV 10 19,461 1.47 RUE MONTOYERSTRAAT 46, 1000 BRUSSELS, BELGIUM			
2-11-3, Hamamatsu-cho, Minato-ku, Tokyo THE CHASE MANHATTAN BANK 385036 38,119 2.87 360 N. CRESCENT DRIVE BEVERLY HILLS, CA 90210 U.S.A. STATE STREET BANK AND TRUST COMPANY 28,739 2.17 ONE LINCOLN STREET, BOSTON MA USA 02111 Japan Trustee Services Bank, Ltd. (Trust Account 9) 24,923 1.88 1-8-11, Harumi, Chuo-ku, Tokyo STATE STREET BANK AND TRUST COMPANY 505225 22,963 1.73 P.O. BOX 351 BOSTON MASSACHUSETTS 02101 U.S.A. THE CHASE MANHATTAN BANK, N.A. LONDON SECS LENDING OMNIBUS ACCOUNT 22,120 1.67 WOOLGATE HOUSE, COLEMAN STREET LONDON EC2P 2HD, ENGLAND THE BANK OF NEW YORK MELLON SA/NV 10 19,461 1.47 RUE MONTOYERSTRAAT 46, 1000 BRUSSELS, BELGIUM			
THE CHASE MANHATTAN BANK 385036 38,119 2.87 360 N. CRESCENT DRIVE BEVERLY HILLS, CA 90210 U.S.A. STATE STREET BANK AND TRUST COMPANY 28,739 2.17 ONE LINCOLN STREET, BOSTON MA USA 02111 Japan Trustee Services Bank, Ltd. (Trust Account 9) 24,923 1.88 1-8-11, Harumi, Chuo-ku, Tokyo STATE STREET BANK AND TRUST COMPANY 505225 22,963 1.73 P.O. BOX 351 BOSTON MASSACHUSETTS 02101 U.S.A. THE CHASE MANHATTAN BANK, N.A. LONDON SECS LENDING OMNIBUS ACCOUNT 22,120 1.67 WOOLGATE HOUSE, COLEMAN STREET LONDON EC2P 2HD, ENGLAND THE BANK OF NEW YORK MELLON SA/NV 10 19,461 1.47 RUE MONTOYERSTRAAT 46, 1000 BRUSSELS, BELGIUM	The Master Trust Bank of Japan, Ltd. (Trust Account)	79,247	5.98
THE CHASE MANHATTAN BANK 385036 38,119 2.87 360 N. CRESCENT DRIVE BEVERLY HILLS, CA 90210 U.S.A. STATE STREET BANK AND TRUST COMPANY 28,739 2.17 ONE LINCOLN STREET, BOSTON MA USA 02111 Japan Trustee Services Bank, Ltd. (Trust Account 9) 24,923 1.88 1-8-11, Harumi, Chuo-ku, Tokyo STATE STREET BANK AND TRUST COMPANY 505225 22,963 1.73 P.O. BOX 351 BOSTON MASSACHUSETTS 02101 U.S.A. THE CHASE MANHATTAN BANK, N.A. LONDON SECS LENDING OMNIBUS ACCOUNT 22,120 1.67 WOOLGATE HOUSE, COLEMAN STREET LONDON EC2P 2HD, ENGLAND THE BANK OF NEW YORK MELLON SA/NV 10 19,461 1.47 RUE MONTOYERSTRAAT 46, 1000 BRUSSELS, BELGIUM			
360 N. CRESCENT DRIVE BEVERLY HILLS, CA 90210 U.S.A. STATE STREET BANK AND TRUST COMPANY 28,739 2.17 ONE LINCOLN STREET, BOSTON MA USA 02111 Japan Trustee Services Bank, Ltd. (Trust Account 9) 24,923 1.88 1-8-11, Harumi, Chuo-ku, Tokyo STATE STREET BANK AND TRUST COMPANY 505225 22,963 1.73 P.O. BOX 351 BOSTON MASSACHUSETTS 02101 U.S.A. THE CHASE MANHATTAN BANK, N.A. LONDON SECS LENDING OMNIBUS ACCOUNT 22,120 1.67 WOOLGATE HOUSE, COLEMAN STREET LONDON EC2P 2HD, ENGLAND THE BANK OF NEW YORK MELLON SA/NV 10 19,461 1.47 RUE MONTOYERSTRAAT 46, 1000 BRUSSELS, BELGIUM	•		
STATE STREET BANK AND TRUST COMPANY 28,739 2.17 ONE LINCOLN STREET, BOSTON MA USA 02111 Japan Trustee Services Bank, Ltd. (Trust Account 9) 24,923 1.88 1-8-11, Harumi, Chuo-ku, Tokyo STATE STREET BANK AND TRUST COMPANY 505225 22,963 1.73 P.O. BOX 351 BOSTON MASSACHUSETTS 02101 U.S.A. THE CHASE MANHATTAN BANK, N.A. LONDON SECS LENDING OMNIBUS ACCOUNT 22,120 1.67 WOOLGATE HOUSE, COLEMAN STREET LONDON EC2P 2HD, ENGLAND THE BANK OF NEW YORK MELLON SA/NV 10 19,461 1.47 RUE MONTOYERSTRAAT 46, 1000 BRUSSELS, BELGIUM	THE CHASE MANHATTAN BANK 385036	38,119	2.87
STATE STREET BANK AND TRUST COMPANY 28,739 2.17 ONE LINCOLN STREET, BOSTON MA USA 02111 Japan Trustee Services Bank, Ltd. (Trust Account 9) 24,923 1.88 1-8-11, Harumi, Chuo-ku, Tokyo STATE STREET BANK AND TRUST COMPANY 505225 22,963 1.73 P.O. BOX 351 BOSTON MASSACHUSETTS 02101 U.S.A. THE CHASE MANHATTAN BANK, N.A. LONDON SECS LENDING OMNIBUS ACCOUNT 22,120 1.67 WOOLGATE HOUSE, COLEMAN STREET LONDON EC2P 2HD, ENGLAND THE BANK OF NEW YORK MELLON SA/NV 10 19,461 1.47 RUE MONTOYERSTRAAT 46, 1000 BRUSSELS, BELGIUM	ACO N. CREGGENTE PRIME REMERINATING CA ACCASA M.C.		
ONE LINCOLN STREET, BOSTON MA USA 02111 Japan Trustee Services Bank, Ltd. (Trust Account 9) 1-8-11, Harumi, Chuo-ku, Tokyo STATE STREET BANK AND TRUST COMPANY 505225 22,963 1.73 P.O. BOX 351 BOSTON MASSACHUSETTS 02101 U.S.A. THE CHASE MANHATTAN BANK, N.A. LONDON SECS LENDING OMNIBUS ACCOUNT 22,120 1.67 WOOLGATE HOUSE, COLEMAN STREET LONDON EC2P 2HD, ENGLAND THE BANK OF NEW YORK MELLON SA/NV 10 19,461 1.47 RUE MONTOYERSTRAAT 46, 1000 BRUSSELS, BELGIUM	·		
Japan Trustee Services Bank, Ltd. (Trust Account 9) 24,923 1.88 1-8-11, Harumi, Chuo-ku, Tokyo STATE STREET BANK AND TRUST COMPANY 505225 22,963 1.73 P.O. BOX 351 BOSTON MASSACHUSETTS 02101 U.S.A. THE CHASE MANHATTAN BANK, N.A. LONDON SECS LENDING OMNIBUS ACCOUNT 22,120 1.67 WOOLGATE HOUSE, COLEMAN STREET LONDON EC2P 2HD, ENGLAND THE BANK OF NEW YORK MELLON SA/NV 10 19,461 1.47 RUE MONTOYERSTRAAT 46, 1000 BRUSSELS, BELGIUM	STATE STREET BANK AND TRUST COMPANY	28,739	2.17
Japan Trustee Services Bank, Ltd. (Trust Account 9) 24,923 1.88 1-8-11, Harumi, Chuo-ku, Tokyo STATE STREET BANK AND TRUST COMPANY 505225 22,963 1.73 P.O. BOX 351 BOSTON MASSACHUSETTS 02101 U.S.A. THE CHASE MANHATTAN BANK, N.A. LONDON SECS LENDING OMNIBUS ACCOUNT 22,120 1.67 WOOLGATE HOUSE, COLEMAN STREET LONDON EC2P 2HD, ENGLAND THE BANK OF NEW YORK MELLON SA/NV 10 19,461 1.47 RUE MONTOYERSTRAAT 46, 1000 BRUSSELS, BELGIUM	ONE LINGOLN CEREET POCEON MA LICA 02111		
1-8-11, Harumi, Chuo-ku, Tokyo STATE STREET BANK AND TRUST COMPANY 505225 P.O. BOX 351 BOSTON MASSACHUSETTS 02101 U.S.A. THE CHASE MANHATTAN BANK, N.A. LONDON SECS LENDING OMNIBUS ACCOUNT WOOLGATE HOUSE, COLEMAN STREET LONDON EC2P 2HD, ENGLAND THE BANK OF NEW YORK MELLON SA/NV 10 19,461 1.47 RUE MONTOYERSTRAAT 46, 1000 BRUSSELS, BELGIUM		24.022	1.00
P.O. BOX 351 BOSTON MASSACHUSETTS 02101 U.S.A. THE CHASE MANHATTAN BANK, N.A. LONDON SECS LENDING OMNIBUS ACCOUNT WOOLGATE HOUSE, COLEMAN STREET LONDON EC2P 2HD, ENGLAND THE BANK OF NEW YORK MELLON SA/NV 10 19,461 RUE MONTOYERSTRAAT 46, 1000 BRUSSELS, BELGIUM	Japan Trustee Services Bank, Ltd. (Trust Account 9)	24,923	1.88
P.O. BOX 351 BOSTON MASSACHUSETTS 02101 U.S.A. THE CHASE MANHATTAN BANK, N.A. LONDON SECS LENDING OMNIBUS ACCOUNT WOOLGATE HOUSE, COLEMAN STREET LONDON EC2P 2HD, ENGLAND THE BANK OF NEW YORK MELLON SA/NV 10 19,461 RUE MONTOYERSTRAAT 46, 1000 BRUSSELS, BELGIUM	1 9 11 Harumi Chua ku Takwa		
P.O. BOX 351 BOSTON MASSACHUSETTS 02101 U.S.A. THE CHASE MANHATTAN BANK, N.A. LONDON SECS LENDING OMNIBUS ACCOUNT WOOLGATE HOUSE, COLEMAN STREET LONDON EC2P 2HD, ENGLAND THE BANK OF NEW YORK MELLON SA/NV 10 19,461 1.47 RUE MONTOYERSTRAAT 46, 1000 BRUSSELS, BELGIUM		22.062	1 72
THE CHASE MANHATTAN BANK, N.A. LONDON SECS LENDING OMNIBUS ACCOUNT WOOLGATE HOUSE, COLEMAN STREET LONDON EC2P 2HD, ENGLAND THE BANK OF NEW YORK MELLON SA/NV 10 19,461 RUE MONTOYERSTRAAT 46, 1000 BRUSSELS, BELGIUM	STATE STREET BAINK AIND TRUST COMPAINT 303223	22,903	1.75
THE CHASE MANHATTAN BANK, N.A. LONDON SECS LENDING OMNIBUS ACCOUNT WOOLGATE HOUSE, COLEMAN STREET LONDON EC2P 2HD, ENGLAND THE BANK OF NEW YORK MELLON SA/NV 10 19,461 RUE MONTOYERSTRAAT 46, 1000 BRUSSELS, BELGIUM	P.O. BOX 351 ROSTON MASSACHUSETTS 02101 U.S.A		
WOOLGATE HOUSE, COLEMAN STREET LONDON EC2P 2HD, ENGLAND THE BANK OF NEW YORK MELLON SA/NV 10 19,461 1.47 RUE MONTOYERSTRAAT 46, 1000 BRUSSELS, BELGIUM		22,120	1.67
THE BANK OF NEW YORK MELLON SA/NV 10 19,461 1.47 RUE MONTOYERSTRAAT 46, 1000 BRUSSELS, BELGIUM		ŕ	
RUE MONTOYERSTRAAT 46, 1000 BRUSSELS, BELGIUM	WOOLGATE HOUSE, COLEMAN STREET LONDON EC2P 2HD, ENGLAND		
·	THE BANK OF NEW YORK MELLON SA/NV 10	19,461	1.47
·			
CITIBANK, N.ANY, AS DEPOSITARY BANK FOR DEPOSITARY SHARE HOLDERS 17,624 1.33			
	CITIBANK, N.ANY, AS DEPOSITARY BANK FOR DEPOSITARY SHARE HOLDERS	17,624	1.33

388 GREENWICH STREET NEW YORK, NY 10013 USA

Notes:

(a) The number of shares held in relation to a trust business may not be all inclusive and therefore is reported with reference to the names listed as shareholders.

15

(b) Capital Research and Management Company, Capital International Limited, Capital International K.K., Capital Guardian Trust Company and Capital International Inc. jointly filed a large shareholder report as required under Japanese regulations on May 9 and 13, 2014 that shows their share holdings of the Company as of April 30, 2014. The following information is not included in the List of Major Shareholders above because we were unable to confirm the reported number of shares held against our share registry as of September 30, 2014.

Name	Number of shares held (in thousands)	Percentage of total shares issued
Capital Research and Management Company	73,629	5.57%
Capital International Limited	2,849	0.22
Capital International K.K.	6,385	0.48
Capital International Inc.	1,209	0.09
Total	84,074	6.36%

(c) BlackRock Japan Co., Ltd., BlackRock Advisers, LLC, BlackRock Life Limited, BlackRock Asset Management Ireland Limited, BlackRock Advisors (UK) Limited, BlackRock Fund Advisors, BlackRock International Limited and BlackRock Institutional Trust Company, N.A. jointly filed a large shareholder report as required under Japanese regulations on August 6, 2014 that shows their share holdings of the Company as of July 31, 2014. The following information is not included in the List of Major Shareholders above because we were unable to confirm the reported number of shares held against our share registry as of September 30, 2014.

Name	Number of shares held (in thousands)	Percentage of total shares issued
BlackRock Japan Co., Ltd.	14,071	1.06%
BlackRock Advisers, LLC	2,724	0.21
BlackRock Life Limited	3,988	0.30
BlackRock Asset Management Ireland Limited	5,754	0.43
BlackRock Advisors (UK) Limited	2,373	0.18
BlackRock Fund Advisors	13,793	1.04
BlackRock International Limited	2,884	0.22
BlackRock Institutional Trust Company, N.A.	20,756	1.57
Total	66,347	5.01%

7. Directors and Executive Officers

Between the filing date of Form 20-F for the fiscal year ended March 31, 2014 and September 30, 2014, personnel changes of directors and executive officers are as follows:

(1) Change of Position

Name	New Position	Prior Position	Date of change
Tetsuro Masuko	Executive Officer	Executive Officer	July 1, 2014
	Head of Real Estate Headquarters and Head of Investment Business	Head of Real Estate Headquarters	

Edgar Filing: ORIX CORP - Form 6-K

Responsible for Special Investments Group Responsible for Special Investments Group

Responsible for Finance Department Responsible for Finance Department

President, ORIX Real Estate Corporation President, ORIX Real Estate Corporation

16

8. Financial Information

(1) Condensed Consolidated Balance Sheets (Unaudited)

	Millior	ns of yen September
Assets	March 31, 2014	30, 2014
Cash and Cash Equivalents	¥ 827,299	¥ 814,923
Restricted Cash	86,690	97,985
Time Deposits	7,510	25,280
Investment in Direct Financing Leases	1,094,073	1,145,763
Installment Loans	2,315,555	2,379,717
(The amounts of ¥12,631 million as of March 31, 2014 and ¥7,616 million as of September 30, 2014 are measured at fair value by electing the fair value option under ASC 825.)		
Allowance for Doubtful Receivables on Direct Financing Leases and Probable Loan Losses	(84,796)	(77,793)
Investment in Operating Leases	1,375,686	1,342,156
Investment in Securities	1,214,576	2,985,798
(The amounts of ¥11,433 million as of March 31, 2014 and ¥17,627 million as of September 30, 2014 are measured at fair value by electing the fair value option under ASC 825.)		
Other Operating Assets	312,774	272,567
Investment in Affiliates	314,300	346,590
Other Receivables	239,958	298,950
Inventories	136,105	137,472
Prepaid Expenses	61,909	70,707
Office Facilities	126,397	126,495
Other Assets	1,041,356	1,248,453
(The amount of ¥55,500 million as of September 30, 2014 is measured at fair value by electing the fair value option under ASC 825.)	, ,	, ,
Total Assets	¥ 9,069,392	¥ 11,215,063

Note: The assets of consolidated VIEs that can be used only to settle obligations of those VIEs are below:

	Millions of yen March 31, September 30, 2014 2014	
Cash and Cash Equivalents	¥ 5,223	¥ 3,737
Investment in Direct Financing Leases (Net of Allowance for Doubtful Receivables on Direct Financing	ŕ	·
Leases and Probable Loan Losses)	109,642	123,779
Installment Loans (Net of Allowance for Doubtful Receivables on Direct Financing Leases and Probable		
Loan Losses)	154,901	133,805
Investment in Operating Leases	227,062	181,437
Investment in Affiliates	11,034	10,627
Other	97,445	105,317
	¥ 605,307	¥ 558,702

Table of Contents 25

17

	Millions of yen	
	September	
74.1 May 177 16	March 31,	30,
Liabilities and Equity Liabilities:	2014	2014
	V 200 501	V 250 207
Short-Term Debt	¥ 309,591	¥ 350,297
Deposits Trade Notes Accounts Possible and Other Liebilities	1,206,413	1,218,164
Trade Notes, Accounts Payable and Other Liabilities	443,333	443,825
Accrued Expenses	190,414	192,118
Policy Liabilities and Policy Account Balances	454,436	2,408,656
(The amount of ¥1,575,331 million as of September 30, 2014 is measured at fair value by electing the fair value option under ASC 825.)		
Current and Deferred Income Taxes	299,509	304,475
Security Deposits	158,467	164,069
Long-Term Debt	3,858,874	3,849,947
Long-Term Deot	3,030,074	3,849,947
Total Liabilities	6,921,037	8,931,551
Redeemable Noncontrolling Interests	53,177	58,487
Commitments and Contingent Liabilities		
Equity:	210.546	220.051
Common Stock	219,546	220,051
Additional Paid-in Capital	255,449	255,827
Retained Earnings	1,467,602	1,579,309
Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income	2	8,673
Treasury Stock, at Cost	(23,859)	(27,282)
ORIX Corporation Shareholders Equity	1,918,740	2,036,578
ONLY Corporation Shareholders Equity	1,510,710	2,030,370
Noncontrolling Interests	176,438	188,447
Total Equity	2,095,178	2,225,025
T (11'1'''' 1P ')	V 0 0 0 202	V 11 215 062
Total Liabilities and Equity	¥ 9,069,392	¥ 11,215,063

Note: The liabilities of consolidated VIEs for which creditors (or beneficial interest holders) do not have recourse to the general credit of the Company and its subsidiaries are below:

	Millio	ons of yen
	March 31, 2014	September 30, 2014
Short-Term Debt	¥ 2,180	¥ 1,520
Trade Notes, Accounts Payable and Other Liabilities	3,574	4,276
Security Deposits	4,764	3,311
Long-Term Debt	394,736	349,921
Other	3,555	3,414
	¥ 408,809	¥ 362,442

(2) Condensed Consolidated Statements of Income (Unaudited)

	Milli	Millions of yen		
	Six months ended September 30, 2013	Six n	Six months ended September 30, 2014	
Revenues:	September 50, 2015	Septe	muci 50, 2014	
Direct financing leases	¥ 28,387	¥	29,825	
Operating leases	162,234		171,886	
Interest on loans and investment securities	69,752		59,755	
Brokerage commissions and net gains on investment securities	15,318		31,320	
Life insurance premiums and related investment income	75,796		137,939	
Real estate sales	10,976		43,914	
Gains (Losses) on sales of real estate under operating leases	(924)		9,017	
Revenues from asset management and servicing	43,517		91,954	
Sales of goods	34,398		119,682	
Other operating revenues	169,649		249,883	
Total revenues	609,103		945,175	
Expenses:				
Interest expense	42,277		36,727	
Costs of operating leases	106,497		117,183	
Life insurance costs	51,326		108,597	
Costs of real estate sales	15,860		45,390	
Expenses from asset management and servicing	11,837		25,056	
Costs of goods sold	28,032		102,257	
Other operating expenses	88,768		167,098	
Selling, general and administrative expenses	137,933		194,698	
Provision for doubtful receivables and probable loan losses	5,229		1,977	
Write-downs of long-lived assets	11,915		6,783	
Write-downs of securities	2,003		1,754	
Foreign currency transaction loss, net	439		1,480	
Total expenses	502,116		809,000	
Operating Income	106,987		136,175	
Equity in Net Income of Affiliates	10,527		10,211	
Gains on Sales of Subsidiaries and Affiliates and Liquidation Losses, Net	4,617		19,857	
Bargain Purchase Gain	0		36,761	
Income before Income Taxes and Discontinued Operations	122,131		203,004	
Provision for Income Taxes	44,213		55,673	
Income from Continuing Operations	¥ 77,918	¥	147,331	

	Millions of yen			
	Six months ended September 30, 2013		onths ended nber 30, 2014	
Discontinued Operations:				
Income from discontinued operations, net	¥ 9,995	¥	463	
Provision for income taxes	(3,868)		(166)	
Discontinued operations, net of applicable tax effect	6,127		297	
Net Income	84,045		147,628	
Net Income Attributable to the Noncontrolling Interests	2,217		3,494	
Net Income Attributable to the Redeemable Noncontrolling Interests	1,420		2,028	
Net Income Attributable to ORIX Corporation Shareholders	¥ 80,408	¥	142,106	

- Note 1. Pursuant to ASC 205-20 (Presentation of Financial Statements Discontinued Operations), the results of operations which meet the criteria for discontinued operations are reported as a separate component of income, and those related amounts that had been previously reported are reclassified.
 - 2. Pursuant to Accounting Standards Update 2014-08 (Reporting Discontinued Operations and Disclosures of Disposals of Components of an Entity ASC 205 (Presentation of Financial Statements) and ASC 360 (Property, Plant, and Equipment)) which was early adopted on April 1, 2014, the results of operations for the six months ended September 30, 2014 reflected the adoption of this Update. This Update does not apply to a component or a group of components, which was disposed of or classified as held for sale before the adoption date. Therefore, in accordance with previous ASC205-20, the results of these operation of subsidiaries and businesses, which were classified as held for sale as of March 31, 2014 are reported as discontinued operations for the six months ended September 30, 2014.
 - 3. Revenues and Expenses from sales of goods have been separately presented from the three-month period ended September 30, 2014 as Sales of goods and Costs of goods sold, respectively. The amounts in the previous period have been retrospectively reclassified to conform to current period presentation.

	Millions of yen		
	Six months		
	ended September 30, 2013		onths ended ber 30, 2014
Income attributable to ORIX Corporation shareholders:	• ′	Ť	ĺ
Income from continuing operations	¥ 74,284	¥	141,809
Discontinued operations	6,124		297
Net income attributable to ORIX Corporation shareholders	¥ 80,408	¥	142,106

	1 011			
	Six months			
	ended September 30, 2013		onths ended aber 30, 2014	
Amounts per Share of Common Stock for Income attributable to ORIX Corporation shareholders:	•	•	ŕ	
Basic:				
Income from continuing operations	¥ 59.74	¥	108.27	
Discontinued operations	4.93		0.23	

Edgar Filing: ORIX CORP - Form 6-K

Net income attributable to ORIX Corporation shareholders	¥ 64.67	¥	108.50
Diluted:			
Income from continuing operations	¥ 57.16	¥	108.11
Discontinued operations	4.70		0.23
Net income attributable to ORIX Corporation shareholders	¥ 61.86	¥	108.34

20

	Millions of yen		
	Three months ended Three mont		
	September 30, 2013	Septer	nber 30, 2014
Revenues:			
Direct financing leases	¥ 14,145	¥	14,591
Operating leases	81,930		87,513
Interest on loans and investment securities	32,466		29,833
Brokerage commissions and net gains on investment securities	7,768		7,411
Life insurance premiums and related investment income	38,278		97,511
Real estate sales	9,248		11,802
Gains (Losses) on sales of real estate under operating leases	(988)		2,745
Revenues from asset management and servicing	38,629		47,735
Sales of goods	24,231		78,373
Other operating revenues	87,324		129,918
Total revenues	333,031		507,432
Expenses:			
Interest expense	19,433		17,988
Costs of operating leases	54,308		60,075
Life insurance costs	27,362		81,311
Costs of real estate sales	10,767		15,317
Expenses from asset management and servicing	11,664		12,747
Costs of goods sold	19,694		67,217
Other operating expenses	46,409		90,875
Selling, general and administrative expenses	77,977		103,768
Provision for doubtful receivables and probable loan losses	2,881		1,726
Write-downs of long-lived assets	9,144		4,045
Write-downs of securities	1,315		1,654
Foreign currency transaction loss, net	120		936
Total expenses	281,074		457,659
Operating Income	51,957		49,773
Equity in Net Income of Affiliates	6,595		5,145
Gains on Sales of Subsidiaries and Affiliates and Liquidation Losses, Net	1,651		9
Bargain Purchase Gain	0		36,761
Income before Income Taxes and Discontinued Operations	60,203		91,688
Provision for Income Taxes	23,259		16,757
Income from Continuing Operations	¥ 36,944	¥	74,931

	Milli Three months ended September 30, 2013	Sept	nonths ended ember 30, 2014
Discontinued Operations:			
Income from discontinued operations, net	¥ 1,750	¥	362
Provision for income taxes	(679)		(130)
Discontinued operations, net of applicable tax effect	1,071		232
Net Income	38,015		75,163
Net Income Attributable to the Noncontrolling Interests	1,863		621
Net Income Attributable to the Redeemable Noncontrolling Interests	751		1,041
Net Income Attributable to ORIX Corporation Shareholders	¥ 35,401	¥	73,501

- Note 1. Pursuant to ASC 205-20 (Presentation of Financial Statements-Discontinued Operations), the results of operations which meet the criteria for discontinued operations are reported as a separate component of income, and those related amounts that had been previously reported are reclassified.
 - 2. Pursuant to Accounting Standards Update 2014-08 (Reporting Discontinued Operations and Disclosures of Disposals of Components of an Entity ASC 205 (Presentation of Financial Statements) and ASC 360 (Property, Plant, and Equipment)) which was early adopted on April 1, 2014, the results of operations for the three months ended September 30, 2014 reflected the adoption of this Update. This Update does not apply to a component or a group of components, which was disposed or classified as held for sale before the adoption date. Therefore, in accordance with previous ASC205-20, the results of these operation of subsidiaries and businesses, which were classified as held for sale as of March 31, 2014 are reported as discontinued operations for the three months ended September 30, 2014.
 - 3. Revenues and Expenses from sales of goods have been separately presented from the three-month period ended September 30, 2014 as Sales of goods and Costs of goods sold, respectively. The amounts in the previous period have been retrospectively reclassified to conform to current period presentation.

	Millions of yen Three months ended Three months end			
	Three months ended September 30, September 2013 September 2014			
Income attributable to ORIX Corporation shareholders:				
Income from continuing operations	¥ 34,332	¥	73,269	
Discontinued operations	1,069		232	
Net income attributable to ORIX Corporation shareholders	¥ 35,401	¥	73,501	
	Three months ended September 30, 2013		months ended tember 30, 2014	
Amounts per Share of Common Stock for Income attributable to ORIX Corporation shareholders:				
Basic:				
Income from continuing operations	¥ 27.34	¥	55.94	
Discontinued operations	0.85		0.18	
Net income attributable to ORIX Corporation shareholders	¥ 28.19	¥	56.12	

Edgar Filing: ORIX CORP - Form 6-K

Diluted:

Diluted.			
Income from continuing operations	¥ 26.32	¥	55.86
Discontinued operations	0.81		0.18
Net income attributable to ORIX Corporation shareholders	¥ 27.13	¥	56.04

22

(3) Condensed Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income (Unaudited)

	Milli Six	ons of yen	
	months ended September 30, 2013	Six months en September 30,	
Net Income	¥ 84,045	¥	147,628
Other comprehensive income (loss), net of tax:			
Net change of unrealized gains (losses) on investment in securities	6,422		(2,786)
Net change of defined benefit pension plans	(342)		233
Net change of foreign currency translation adjustments	2,478		15,307
Net change of unrealized gains (losses) on derivative instruments	1,033		(62)
Total other comprehensive income	9,591		12,692
Comprehensive Income	93,636		160,320
Comprehensive Income Attributable to the Noncontrolling Interests	5,008		4,091
Comprehensive Income Attributable to the Redeemable Noncontrolling Interests	3,060		5,452
Comprehensive Income Attributable to ORIX Corporation Shareholders	¥ 85,568	¥	150,777
	Milli	ons of yen	
	Three months ended		nonths ended
	September 30, 2013	-	iber 30, 2014
Net Income	¥ 38,015	¥	75,163
Other comprehensive income (loss), net of tax:			
Net change of unrealized gains (losses) on investment in securities	6,107		3,313
Net change of defined benefit pension plans	(277)		323
Net change of foreign currency translation adjustments	(7,101)		26,280
Net change of unrealized gains (losses) on derivative instruments	483		220
Total other comprehensive income (loss)	(788)		30,136
			405.000
Comprehensive Income	37,227		105,299
Comprehensive Income Attributable to the Noncontrolling Interests	3,239		3,312
Comprehensive Income Attributable to the Redeemable Noncontrolling Interests	409		5,270
Comprehensive Income Attributable to ORIX Corporation Shareholders	¥ 33,579	¥	96,717

(4) Condensed Consolidated Statements of Changes in Equity (Unaudited)

Six months ended September 30, 2013

Millions of yen ORIX Corporation Shareholders Equity

		Additional			cumulated Other prehensive	-1	Total ORIX Corporation		
	Common Stock	Paid-in Capital	Retained Earnings		Income (Loss)	Treasury Stock	Shareholders! Equity	Noncontrolling Interests	g Total Equity
Beginning Balance	¥ 194,039	¥ 229,600	¥ 1,305,044	¥	. ,	¥ (48,824)		¥ 43,977	¥ 1,687,573
Contribution to subsidiaries							0	2,166	2,166
Transaction with noncontrolling interests		24					24	(582)	(558)
Comprehensive income, net of tax:									
Net income			80,408				80,408	2,217	82,625
Other comprehensive income (loss)									
Net change of unrealized gains (losses) on investment in securities					5,991		5.991	431	6,422
Net change of defined benefit pension plans					(346)		(346)	4	(342)
Net change of foreign currency translation					(310)		(3.10)	· ·	(312)
adjustments					(1,500)		(1,500)	2,338	838
Net change of unrealized gains (losses) on									
derivative instruments					1,015		1,015	18	1,033
Total other comprehensive income							5,160	2,791	7,951
Total comprehensive income							85,568	5,008	90,576
r							,.	,,,,,,,	
Cash dividends			(15,878))			(15,878)	(1,356)	(17,234)
Conversion of convertible bond	13,307	13,086	(13,070)				26,393	0	26,393
Exercise of stock options	230	218					448	0	448
Acquisition of treasury stock						(8)	(8)	0	(8)
Acquisition of Robeco			(5,471))		24,880	19,409	25,607	45,016
Other, net		104	(134))		104	74	0	74
Ending Balance	¥ 207,576	¥ 243,032	¥ 1,363,969	¥	(31,103)	¥ (23,848)	¥ 1,759,626	¥ 74,820	¥ 1,834,446

Six months ended September 30, 2014

Million	s of yen
ORIX Corporation Shareholders	Equity

	6	Additional		Accumulated Other Comprehensiv	ve	Total ORIX Corporation	. n.	m . 1
	Common Stock	Paid-in Capital	Retained Earnings	Income (Loss)	Treasury Stock	Shareholders I Equity	Noncontrolling Interests	g Total Equity
Beginning Balance	¥ 219,546	¥ 255,449	¥ 1,467,602	¥ 2	¥ (23,859)	¥ 1,918,740	¥ 176,438	¥ 2,095,178
Contribution to subsidiaries						0	23,585	23,585
Transaction with noncontrolling interests		39				39	(13,675)	(13,636)
Comprehensive income, net of tax:								
Net income			142,106			142,106	3,494	145,600
Other comprehensive income (loss)								
				(3,352)		(3,352)	566	(2,786)

Edgar Filing: ORIX CORP - Form 6-K

Net change of unrealized gains (losses) on									
investment in securities									
Net change of defined benefit pension plans					101	10	1	132	233
Net change of foreign currency translation									
adjustments				11,	942	11,94	2	(59)	11,883
Net change of unrealized gains (losses) on									
derivative instruments					(20)	(20))	(42)	(62)
Total other comprehensive income						8,67	1	597	9,268
Total comprehensive income						150,77	7	4,091	154,868
Cash dividends			(30,117)			(30,11	7)	(1,992)	(32,109)
Exercise of stock options	505	491				99	5	0	996
Acquisition of treasury stock					(3,423)	(3,42)	3)	0	(3,423)
Other, net		(152)	(282)			(43-	4)	0	(434)
Ending Balance	¥ 220,051	¥ 255,827	¥ 1,579,309	¥ 8,	673 ¥ (27,282)	¥ 2,036,57	8 ¥	188,447	¥ 2,225,025

Changes in the redeemable noncontrolling interests are not included in this table. For further information, see Note 10 Redeemable Noncontrolling Interests.

(5) Condensed Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows (Unaudited)

Net income		Millions of yen Six months		
Net income		ended		
Adjustments to reconcile net income to net cash provided by operating activities: Depreciation and amortization 99,458 109,601 Provision for doubtful receivables and probable loan losses 5,229 1,977 Equity in net income of affiliates (excluding interest on loans) (10,421) (10,092) Gains on sales of subsidiaries and affiliates and liquidation losses, net (4,617) (19,857) Bargain Purchase Gain 0 (36,761) Gains on sales of subsidiaries and affiliates and liquidation losses, net (11,793) (19,160) Gains (Losses) on sales of real estate under operating leases 924 (9,017) Gains on sales of operating lease assets other than real estate (9,427) (9,886) Write-downs of long-lived assets (11,915) (8,783) Write-downs of long-lived assets (12,913) (13,914) Decrease (Increase) in restricted cash (14,478) (9,878) Decrease in trading securities (2,003) (1,754) Decrease in inventories (10,305) (7,344) Decrease in inventories (10,305) (7,344) Decrease in inventories (10,305) (7,344) Decrease in trade notes, accounts payable and other liabilities (124) (37,752) Decrease in trade notes, accounts payable and other liabilities (124) (37,752) Decrease in trade notes, accounts payable and other liabilities (124) (37,752) Decrease in provided by operating activities (124) (37,752) Other, net (13,84) (14,745) Principal payments received under direct financing leases (12,154) (17,037) Cash Flows from Investing Activities (28,197) (417,745) Purchases of lease equipment (428,197) (417,745) Principal payments received under direct financing leases (30,028) (31,315) Intalliante loans made to customers (45,310) (56,4290) Principal payments received under direct financing leases (30,028) (30,038) Principal payments received under direct financing leases (30,038) (30,038) Principal payments received under direct financing leases	Cash Flows from Operating Activities:			
Depreciation and amorization 99,458 109,601		¥ 84,045	¥ 147,628	
Provision for doubtful receivables and probable loan losses 5.229 1.977 Equity in net income of affiliates (excluding interest on loans) (10.421) (10.0902) Gains on sales of subsidiaries and affiliates and liquidation losses, net (4.617) (19.857) Bargain Purchase Gain 0 (36.761) Gains on sales of available-for-sale securities (11.793) (19.160) Gains on sales of oreal estate under operating leases 924 (9.017) Gains on sales of operating leases assets other than real estate (9.427) (9.886) Gains on sales of operating leases assets other than real estate (9.427) (9.886) Write-downs of long-lived assets 11,915 6.783 Write-downs of securities 2.003 1,754 Decrease (increase) in restricted cash 14,478 (9.878) Decrease (increase) in restricted cash 10,305 7,344 Decrease (Increase) in other receivables 7,060 (24.565) Decrease in trade notes, accounts payable and other liabilities (10.502) (1,302) Decrease in trade notes, accounts payable and other liabilities (10.502) (1,302)	Adjustments to reconcile net income to net cash provided by operating activities:			
Equity in net income of affiliates (excluding interest on loans)	Depreciation and amortization	99,458	109,601	
Gains on sales of subsidiaries and affiliates and liquidation losses, net (4,617) (19,857) Bargain Purchase Gain 0 (36,761) Gains on sales of available-for-sale securities (11,793) (19,160) Gains on sales of available-for-sale securities 924 (9,017) Gains on sales of operating leases 924 (9,017) Gains on sales of operating lease assets other than real estate (9,427) (9,888) Write-downs of long-lived assets 11,915 6,783 Write-downs of securities 2,003 1,754 Decrease (necase) in restricted cash 14,478 (9,878) Decrease in trading securities 6,898 168,438 Decrease in trading securities 10,305 7,344 Decrease in trade notes, accounts payable and other liabilities (124) (37,752) Decrease in trade notes, accounts payable and other liabilities (12,150) (1,302) Decrease in trade notes, accounts payable and other liabilities (12,154) (171,037) Decrease in trade notes, accounts payable and other liabilities (12,154) (171,037) Decrease in trade notes, accounts payable and	Provision for doubtful receivables and probable loan losses	5,229	1,977	
Bargain Purchase Gain 0 (36,761) Gains on sales of available-for-sale securities (11,793) (19,160) Gains on sales of operating lease assets other than real estate 924 (9,017) Gains on sales of operating lease assets other than real estate (9,427) (9,886) Write-downs of long-lived assets 11,915 6,783 Write-downs of securities 2,003 1,754 Decrease (Increase) in restricted cash 14,478 (9,878) Decrease in inventories 10,305 7,344 Decrease in inventories 10,305 7,344 Decrease in trade notes, accounts payable and other liabilities (124) (37,752) Decrease in trade notes, accounts payable and other liabilities (124) (37,752) Decrease in policy liabilities and policy account balances 12,154 (171,037) Other, net 11,384 14,542 Net cash provided by operating activities 218,969 108,760 Cash Flows from Investing Activities: 218,969 108,760 Purchases of lease equipment (428,197) (417,745) Principal paints	Equity in net income of affiliates (excluding interest on loans)	(10,421)	(10,092)	
Gains on sales of available-for-sale securities (11,793) (19,160) Gains (Losses) on sales of real estate under operating leases 924 (9,017) Gains on sales of operating lease assets other than real estate (9,427) (9,886) Write-downs of long-lived assets 11,915 6,783 Write-downs of securities 2,003 1,754 Decrease (Increase) in restricted cash 14,478 (9,878) Decrease in trading securities 6,898 168,438 Decrease in inventories 10,305 7,344 Decrease in trade notes, accounts payable and other liabilities 7,060 (24,565) Decrease in trade notes, accounts payable and other liabilities (10,502) (1,302) Decrease in trade notes, accounts payable and other liabilities (10,502) (1,302) Decrease in trade notes, accounts payable and other liabilities (10,502) (1,302) Decrease in trade notes, accounts payable and other liabilities (10,502) (1,302) Decrease in trade notes, accounts payable and other liabilities (10,502) (1,302) Decrease in trade notes, accounts payable and other liabilities (13,022) (2,022)	Gains on sales of subsidiaries and affiliates and liquidation losses, net	(4,617)	(19,857)	
Gains (Losses) on sales of real estate under operating leases 924 (9,477) (9,886) Write-downs of long-lived assets 11,915 6,783 11,915 6,783 Write-downs of long-lived assets 11,915 6,783 17,54 Decrease (Increase) in restricted cash 14,478 (9,878) Decrease (Increase) in trestricted cash 10,305 7,344 Decrease in inventories 10,305 7,344 Decrease (Increase) in other receivables (10,502) (1,302) Decrease in trade notes, accounts payable and other liabilities (10,502) (1,302) Increase (Decrease) in policy liabilities and policy account balances 12,154 (171,037) Other, net 11,384 14,542 Net cash provided by operating activities 218,969 108,760 Cash Flows from Investing Activities:	Bargain Purchase Gain	0	(36,761)	
Gains on sales of operating lease assets other than real estate (9,427) (9,886) Write-downs of long-lived assets 11,915 6,783 Write-downs of securities 2,003 1,754 Decrease (Increase) in restricted cash 14,478 (9,878) Decrease in trading securities 6,898 168,438 Decrease in inventories 10,305 7,344 Decrease (Increase) in other receivables 7,060 (24,565) Decrease in accrued expenses (10,502) (1,302) Decrease in accrued expenses (10,502) (1,302) Increase (Decrease) in policy liabilities and policy account balances 12,154 (171,037) Other, net 218,969 108,760 Cash Flows from Investing Activities: 218,969 108,760 Cash Flows from Investing Activities 218,969	Gains on sales of available-for-sale securities	(11,793)	(19,160)	
Write-downs of long-lived assets 11,915 6,783 Write-downs of securities 2,003 1,754 Decrease (Increase) in restricted cash 14,478 (9,878) Decrease in trading securities 6,898 168,438 Decrease in inventories 10,305 7,344 Decrease (Increase) in other receivables 7,060 (24,565) Decrease in trade notes, accounts payable and other liabilities (10,502) (1,302) Decrease in trade notes, accounts payable and other liabilities and policy account balances 12,154 (171,037) Decrease in accrued expenses 12,154 (171,037) Other, net 11,384 14,542 Net cash provided by operating activities 218,969 108,760 Cash Flows from Investing Activities: 218,969 108,760 Purchases of lease equipment (428,197) (417,745) Principal payments received under direct financing leases 230,028 231,315 Installment loans made to customers (465,310) (564,920) Principal collected on installment loans 688,509 506,333 Proceeds from sale	Gains (Losses) on sales of real estate under operating leases	924	(9,017)	
Write-downs of securities 2,003 1,754 Decrease (Increase) in restricted cash 14,478 (9,878) Decrease in in restricted cash 6,898 168,438 Decrease in inventories 10,305 7,344 Decrease (Increase) in other receivables 7,060 (24,565) Decrease in trade notes, accounts payable and other liabilities (10,502) (1,302) Decrease in accrued expenses (10,502) (1,302) Increase (Decrease) in policy liabilities and policy account balances 12,154 (171,037) Other, net 11,384 14,542 Net cash provided by operating activities 218,969 108,760 Cash Flows from Investing Activities: *** Purchases of lease equipment (428,197) (417,745) Principal payments received under direct financing leases 230,028 231,315 Installment loans made to customers (465,310) (564,920) Principal payments received under direct financing leases (88,509) 506,533 Proceeds from sales of operating lease assets 101,244 131,540 Installment loans made to customers	Gains on sales of operating lease assets other than real estate	(9,427)	(9,886)	
Decrease (Increase) in restricted cash 14,478 (9,878) Decrease in trading securities 6,898 168,438 Decrease in inventories 10,305 7,344 Decrease (Increase) in other receivables 7,060 (24,565) Decrease in trade notes, accounts payable and other liabilities (124) (37,752) Decrease in accrued expenses (10,502) (1,302) Increase (Decrease) in policy liabilities and policy account balances 12,154 (171,037) Other, net 11,384 14,542 Net cash provided by operating activities 218,969 108,760 Cash Flows from Investing Activities 218,969 108,760 Purchases of lease equipment (428,197) (417,745) Principal payements received under direct financing leases 230,028 231,315 Installment loans made to customers (465,310) (564,920) Principal collected on installment loans 688,509 506,353 Proceeds from sales of operating lease assets 101,244 131,540 Investment in affiliates, net (52,272) (28,647) Proceeds from sa	Write-downs of long-lived assets	11,915	6,783	
Decrease in trading securities 6,898 168,438 Decrease cin introduction in trading securities 10,305 7,344 Decrease (Increase) in other receivables 7,060 (24,565) Decrease in trade notes, accounts payable and other liabilities (124) (37,752) Decrease in accrued expenses (10,502) (1,302) Increase (Decrease) in policy liabilities and policy account balances 12,154 (171,037) Other, net 218,969 108,760 Cash Flows from Investing Activities 2 2 Purchases of lease equipment (428,197) (417,745) Principal payments received under direct financing leases 230,028 231,315 Principal payments received under direct financing leases 230,028 231,315 Principal collected on installment loans 688,509 506,353 Proceeds from sales of operating lease assets 101,244 131,540 Investment in affiliates, net (52,272) (28,647) Proceeds from sales of investment in affiliates 15,116 7,320 Proceeds from sales of available-for-sale securities 209,437 326,113 <td>Write-downs of securities</td> <td>2,003</td> <td>1,754</td>	Write-downs of securities	2,003	1,754	
Decrease in inventories 10,305 7,344 Decrease (Increase) (Increase) in other receivables 7,060 (24,565) Decrease in trade notes, accounts payable and other liabilities (124) (37,752) Decrease in accrued expenses (10,502) (1,302) Increase (Decrease) in policy liabilities and policy account balances 12,154 (171,037) Other, net 11,384 14,542 Net cash provided by operating activities 218,969 108,760 Cash Flows from Investing Activities: 218,969 108,760 Purchases of lease equipment (428,197) (417,745) Principal payments received under direct financing leases 230,028 231,315 Installment loans made to customers (465,310) (564,920) Principal collected on installment loans 688,509 506,353 Proceeds from sales of operating lease assets 101,244 131,540	Decrease (Increase) in restricted cash	14,478	(9,878)	
Decrease (Increase) in other receivables 7,060 (24,565) Decrease in trade notes, accounts payable and other liabilities (124) (37,752) Decrease in accrued expenses (10,502) (1,302) Increase (Decrease) in policy liabilities and policy account balances 12,154 (171,037) Other, net 11,384 14,542 Net cash provided by operating activities 218,969 108,760 Cash Flows from Investing Activities: *** *** Purchases of lease equipment (428,197) (417,745) Principal payments received under direct financing leases 230,028 231,315 Installment loans made to customers (465,310) (564,920) Principal collected on installment loans 688,509 506,353 Proceeds from sales of operating lease assets 101,244 131,540 Investment in affiliates, net (52,272) (28,647) Proceeds from sales of investment in affiliates 15,116 7,320 Purchases of available-for-sale securities 209,437 326,113 Proceeds from sales of investment in affiliates 275,509 244,019 <td>Decrease in trading securities</td> <td>6,898</td> <td>168,438</td>	Decrease in trading securities	6,898	168,438	
Decrease in trade notes, accounts payable and other liabilities (124) (37,752) Decrease in accrued expenses (10,502) (1,302) Increase (Decrease) in policy liabilities and policy account balances 12,154 (171,037) Other, net 11,384 14,542 Net cash provided by operating activities 218,969 108,760 Cash Flows from Investing Activities:	Decrease in inventories	10,305	7,344	
Decrease in accrued expenses (10,502) (1,302) Increase (Decrease) in policy liabilities and policy account balances 12,154 (171,037) Other, net 11,384 14,542 Net cash provided by operating activities 218,969 108,760 Cash Flows from Investing Activities: *** Purchases of lease equipment (428,197) (417,745) Principal payments received under direct financing leases 230,028 231,315 Installment loans made to customers (465,310) (564,920) Principal pollected on installment loans 688,509 506,353 Proceeds from sales of operating lease assets 101,244 131,540 Investment in affiliates, net (52,272) (28,647) Proceeds from sales of investment in affiliates 15,116 7,320 Proceeds from sales of available-for-sale securities 209,437 326,113 Proceeds from redemption of available-for-sale securities 209,437 326,113 Proceeds from redemption of available-for-sale securities 209,437 326,113 Proceeds from redemption of available-for-sale securities 209,437 326,113<	Decrease (Increase) in other receivables	7,060	(24,565)	
Decrease in accrued expenses (10,502) (1,302) Increase (Decrease) in policy liabilities and policy account balances 12,154 (171,037) Other, net 11,384 14,542 Net cash provided by operating activities 218,969 108,760 Cash Flows from Investing Activities: *** Purchases of lease equipment (428,197) (417,745) Principal payments received under direct financing leases 230,028 231,315 Installment loans made to customers (465,310) (564,920) Principal pollected on installment loans 688,509 506,353 Proceeds from sales of operating lease assets 101,244 131,540 Investment in affiliates, net (52,272) (28,647) Proceeds from sales of investment in affiliates 15,116 7,320 Proceeds from sales of available-for-sale securities 209,437 326,113 Proceeds from redemption of available-for-sale securities 209,437 326,113 Proceeds from redemption of available-for-sale securities 209,437 326,113 Proceeds from redemption of available-for-sale securities 209,437 326,113<	Decrease in trade notes, accounts payable and other liabilities	(124)		
Increase (Decrease) in policy liabilities and policy account balances 12,154 (171,037) Other, net 11,384 14,542 Net cash provided by operating activities 218,969 108,760 Cash Flows from Investing Activities:		(10,502)	(1,302)	
Other, net 11,384 14,542 Net cash provided by operating activities 218,969 108,760 Cash Flows from Investing Activities: ***Purchases of lease equipment (428,197) (417,745) Principal payments received under direct financing leases 230,028 231,315 Installment loans made to customers (465,310) (564,920) Principal collected on installment loans 688,509 506,353 Proceeds from sales of operating lease assets 101,244 131,540 Investment in affiliates, net (52,272) (28,647) Proceeds from sales of investment in affiliates 15,116 7,320 Purchases of available-for-sale securities (489,267) (563,590) Proceeds from sales of available-for-sale securities 209,437 326,113 Proceeds from redemption of available-for-sale securities 275,509 244,019 Purchases of held-to-maturity securities (2,622) (230) Purchases of other securities (9,074) (18,048) Proceeds from sales of other securities 8,828 23,577 Purchases of other operating assets (11,841) <td>Increase (Decrease) in policy liabilities and policy account balances</td> <td>12,154</td> <td>(171,037)</td>	Increase (Decrease) in policy liabilities and policy account balances	12,154	(171,037)	
Cash Flows from Investing Activities: Purchases of lease equipment (428,197) (417,745) Principal payments received under direct financing leases 230,028 231,315 Installment loans made to customers (465,310) (564,920) Principal collected on installment loans 688,509 506,353 Proceeds from sales of operating lease assets 101,244 131,540 Investment in affiliates, net (52,272) (28,647) Proceeds from sales of investment in affiliates 15,116 7,320 Proceeds from sales of available-for-sale securities 209,437 326,113 Proceeds from redemption of available-for-sale securities 209,437 326,113 Proceeds from redemption of available-for-sale securities 275,509 244,019 Purchases of held-to-maturity securities (2,622) (230) Purchases of other securities 8,828 23,577 Purchases of other securities 8,828 23,577 Purchases of other operating assets (11,841) (29,111) Acquisitions of subsidiaries, net of cash acquired 0 47,600 Other, n	Other, net	11,384		
Purchases of lease equipment (428,197) (417,745) Principal payments received under direct financing leases 230,028 231,315 Installment loans made to customers (465,310) (564,920) Principal collected on installment loans 688,509 506,353 Proceeds from sales of operating lease assets 101,244 131,540 Investment in affiliates, net (52,272) (28,647) Proceeds from sales of investment in affiliates 15,116 7,320 Purchases of available-for-sale securities (489,267) (563,590) Proceeds from sales of available-for-sale securities 209,437 326,113 Proceeds from redemption of available-for-sale securities 275,509 244,019 Purchases of other securities (9,074) (18,048) Purchases of other securities 8,828 23,577 Proceeds from sales of other securities 8,828 23,577 Purchases of other operating assets (11,841) (29,111) Acquisitions of subsidiaries, net of cash acquired (193,970) (19,15) Sales of subsidiaries, net of cash disposed 0 47,600	Net cash provided by operating activities	218,969	108,760	
Principal payments received under direct financing leases 230,028 231,315 Installment loans made to customers (465,310) (564,920) Principal collected on installment loans 688,509 506,353 Proceeds from sales of operating lease assets 101,244 131,540 Investment in affiliates, net (52,272) (28,647) Proceeds from sales of investment in affiliates 15,116 7,320 Purchases of available-for-sale securities (489,267) (563,590) Proceeds from sales of available-for-sale securities 209,437 326,113 Proceeds from redemption of available-for-sale securities 275,509 244,019 Purchases of held-to-maturity securities (2,622) (230) Purchases of other securities (9,074) (18,048) Proceeds from sales of other securities 8,828 23,577 Purchases of other operating assets (11,841) (29,111) Acquisitions of subsidiaries, net of cash acquired (193,970) (19,115) Sales of subsidiaries, net of cash disposed 0 47,600 Other, net 13,169 (17,542) <	Cash Flows from Investing Activities:			
Installment loans made to customers (465,310) (564,920) Principal collected on installment loans 688,509 506,353 Proceeds from sales of operating lease assets 101,244 131,540 Investment in affiliates, net (52,272) (28,647) Proceeds from sales of investment in affiliates 15,116 7,320 Purchases of available-for-sale securities (489,267) (563,590) Proceeds from sales of available-for-sale securities 209,437 326,113 Proceeds from redemption of available-for-sale securities 275,509 244,019 Purchases of held-to-maturity securities (2,622) (230) Purchases of other securities (9,074) (18,048) Proceeds from sales of other securities 8,828 23,577 Purchases of other operating assets (11,841) (29,111) Acquisitions of subsidiaries, net of cash acquired (193,970) (19,115) Sales of subsidiaries, net of cash disposed 0 47,600 Other, net 13,169 (17,542)	Purchases of lease equipment	(428,197)	(417,745)	
Principal collected on installment loans 688,509 506,353 Proceeds from sales of operating lease assets 101,244 131,540 Investment in affiliates, net (52,272) (28,647) Proceeds from sales of investment in affiliates 15,116 7,320 Purchases of available-for-sale securities (489,267) (563,590) Proceeds from sales of available-for-sale securities 209,437 326,113 Proceeds from redemption of available-for-sale securities 275,509 244,019 Purchases of held-to-maturity securities (2,622) (230) Purchases of other securities (9,074) (18,048) Proceeds from sales of other securities 8,828 23,577 Purchases of other operating assets (11,841) (29,111) Acquisitions of subsidiaries, net of cash acquired (193,970) (19,115) Sales of subsidiaries, net of cash disposed 0 47,600 Other, net 13,169 (17,542)	Principal payments received under direct financing leases	230,028	231,315	
Principal collected on installment loans 688,509 506,353 Proceeds from sales of operating lease assets 101,244 131,540 Investment in affiliates, net (52,272) (28,647) Proceeds from sales of investment in affiliates 15,116 7,320 Purchases of available-for-sale securities (489,267) (563,590) Proceeds from sales of available-for-sale securities 209,437 326,113 Proceeds from redemption of available-for-sale securities 275,509 244,019 Purchases of held-to-maturity securities (2,622) (230) Purchases of other securities (9,074) (18,048) Proceeds from sales of other securities 8,828 23,577 Purchases of other operating assets (11,841) (29,111) Acquisitions of subsidiaries, net of cash acquired (193,970) (19,115) Sales of subsidiaries, net of cash disposed 0 47,600 Other, net 13,169 (17,542)	Installment loans made to customers	(465,310)	(564,920)	
Proceeds from sales of operating lease assets 101,244 131,540 Investment in affiliates, net (52,272) (28,647) Proceeds from sales of investment in affiliates 15,116 7,320 Purchases of available-for-sale securities (489,267) (563,590) Proceeds from sales of available-for-sale securities 209,437 326,113 Proceeds from redemption of available-for-sale securities 275,509 244,019 Purchases of held-to-maturity securities (2,622) (230) Purchases of other securities (9,074) (18,048) Proceeds from sales of other securities 8,828 23,577 Purchases of other operating assets (11,841) (29,111) Acquisitions of subsidiaries, net of cash acquired (193,970) (19,115) Sales of subsidiaries, net of cash disposed 0 47,600 Other, net 13,169 (17,542)	Principal collected on installment loans	688,509		
Proceeds from sales of investment in affiliates 15,116 7,320 Purchases of available-for-sale securities (489,267) (563,590) Proceeds from sales of available-for-sale securities 209,437 326,113 Proceeds from redemption of available-for-sale securities 275,509 244,019 Purchases of held-to-maturity securities (2,622) (230) Purchases of other securities (9,074) (18,048) Proceeds from sales of other securities 8,828 23,577 Purchases of other operating assets (11,841) (29,111) Acquisitions of subsidiaries, net of cash acquired (193,970) (19,115) Sales of subsidiaries, net of cash disposed 0 47,600 Other, net 13,169 (17,542)	Proceeds from sales of operating lease assets	101,244	131,540	
Purchases of available-for-sale securities (489,267) (563,590) Proceeds from sales of available-for-sale securities 209,437 326,113 Proceeds from redemption of available-for-sale securities 275,509 244,019 Purchases of held-to-maturity securities (2,622) (230) Purchases of other securities (9,074) (18,048) Proceeds from sales of other securities 8,828 23,577 Purchases of other operating assets (11,841) (29,111) Acquisitions of subsidiaries, net of cash acquired (193,970) (19,115) Sales of subsidiaries, net of cash disposed 0 47,600 Other, net 13,169 (17,542)	Investment in affiliates, net	(52,272)	(28,647)	
Proceeds from sales of available-for-sale securities 209,437 326,113 Proceeds from redemption of available-for-sale securities 275,509 244,019 Purchases of held-to-maturity securities (2,622) (230) Purchases of other securities (9,074) (18,048) Proceeds from sales of other securities 8,828 23,577 Purchases of other operating assets (11,841) (29,111) Acquisitions of subsidiaries, net of cash acquired (193,970) (19,115) Sales of subsidiaries, net of cash disposed 0 47,600 Other, net 13,169 (17,542)	Proceeds from sales of investment in affiliates	15,116	7,320	
Proceeds from redemption of available-for-sale securities 275,509 244,019 Purchases of held-to-maturity securities (2,622) (230) Purchases of other securities (9,074) (18,048) Proceeds from sales of other securities 8,828 23,577 Purchases of other operating assets (11,841) (29,111) Acquisitions of subsidiaries, net of cash acquired (193,970) (19,115) Sales of subsidiaries, net of cash disposed 0 47,600 Other, net 13,169 (17,542)	Purchases of available-for-sale securities	(489,267)	(563,590)	
Purchases of held-to-maturity securities (2,622) (230) Purchases of other securities (9,074) (18,048) Proceeds from sales of other securities 8,828 23,577 Purchases of other operating assets (11,841) (29,111) Acquisitions of subsidiaries, net of cash acquired (193,970) (19,115) Sales of subsidiaries, net of cash disposed 0 47,600 Other, net 13,169 (17,542)	Proceeds from sales of available-for-sale securities	209,437	326,113	
Purchases of other securities (9,074) (18,048) Proceeds from sales of other securities 8,828 23,577 Purchases of other operating assets (11,841) (29,111) Acquisitions of subsidiaries, net of cash acquired (193,970) (19,115) Sales of subsidiaries, net of cash disposed 0 47,600 Other, net 13,169 (17,542)	Proceeds from redemption of available-for-sale securities	275,509	244,019	
Proceeds from sales of other securities 8,828 23,577 Purchases of other operating assets (11,841) (29,111) Acquisitions of subsidiaries, net of cash acquired (193,970) (19,115) Sales of subsidiaries, net of cash disposed 0 47,600 Other, net 13,169 (17,542)	Purchases of held-to-maturity securities	(2,622)	(230)	
Proceeds from sales of other securities8,82823,577Purchases of other operating assets(11,841)(29,111)Acquisitions of subsidiaries, net of cash acquired(193,970)(19,115)Sales of subsidiaries, net of cash disposed047,600Other, net13,169(17,542)	Purchases of other securities	(9,074)	(18,048)	
Purchases of other operating assets(11,841)(29,111)Acquisitions of subsidiaries, net of cash acquired(193,970)(19,115)Sales of subsidiaries, net of cash disposed047,600Other, net13,169(17,542)	Proceeds from sales of other securities			
Acquisitions of subsidiaries, net of cash acquired (193,970) (19,115) Sales of subsidiaries, net of cash disposed 0 47,600 Other, net 13,169 (17,542)	Purchases of other operating assets		(29,111)	
Sales of subsidiaries, net of cash disposed 0 47,600 Other, net 13,169 (17,542)			(19,115)	
Other, net 13,169 (17,542)	Sales of subsidiaries, net of cash disposed			
Net cash used in investing activities (110.713) (141.111)	Other, net	13,169	(17,542)	
	Net cash used in investing activities	(110.713)	(141,111)	

Cash Flows from Financing Activities:			
Net increase (decrease) in debt with maturities of three months or less	(95,299)		36,338
Proceeds from debt with maturities longer than three months	715,675		613,868
Repayment of debt with maturities longer than three months	(862,174)		(621,993)
Net increase in deposits due to customers	30,986		11,735
Cash dividends paid to ORIX Corporation shareholders	(15,878)		(30,117)
Net increase (decrease) in call money	(5,000)		10,000
Other, net	837		(3,260)
Net cash provided by (used in) financing activities	(230,853)		16,571
Effect of Exchange Rate Changes on Cash and Cash Equivalents	2,590		3,404
Net decrease in Cash and Cash Equivalents	(120,007)		(12,376)
Cash and Cash Equivalents at Beginning of Period	826,296		827,299
			,
Cash and Cash Equivalents at End of Period	¥ 706,289	¥	814,923

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

1. Overview of Accounting Principles Utilized

In preparing the accompanying consolidated financial statements, ORIX Corporation (the Company) and its subsidiaries have complied with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America (U.S. GAAP), modified for the accounting for stock splits (see Note 2 (n)).

These statements include all adjustments (consisting of normal recurring accruals) that we considered necessary to present a fair statement of our results of operations, financial position and cash flows. The results reported in these condensed consolidated financial statements should not be regarded as necessarily indicative of results that may be expected for the entire year. These condensed consolidated financial statements should be read in conjunction with the financial statements and notes thereto included in our March 31, 2014 consolidated financial statements on Form 20-F.

Since the Company listed on the New York Stock Exchange in September 1998, the Company has filed the annual report (Form 20-F) including the consolidated financial statements with the Securities and Exchange Commission.

Significant differences between U.S. GAAP and generally accepted accounting principles in Japan (Japanese GAAP) are as follows:

(a) Initial direct costs

Under U.S. GAAP, certain initial direct costs to originate leases or loans are being deferred and amortized as yield adjustments over the life of related direct financing leases or loans by using interest method.

Under Japanese GAAP, those initial direct costs are recognized as expenses when they are incurred.

(b) Operating leases

Under U.S. GAAP, revenues from operating leases are recognized on a straight-line basis over the contract terms. Also operating lease assets are depreciated over their estimated useful lives mainly on a straight-line basis.

Japanese GAAP allows for operating lease assets to be depreciated using mainly either a declining-balance basis or a straight-line basis.

(c) Accounting for life insurance operations

Based on ASC 944 (Financial Services Insurance), certain costs related directly to the successful acquisition of new (or renewal of) insurance contracts, or deferred policy acquisition costs, are being deferred and amortized over the respective policy periods in proportion to anticipated premium revenue.

Under Japanese GAAP, such costs are recorded as expenses currently in earnings in each accounting period.

In addition, under U.S. GAAP, although policy liabilities for future policy benefits are established using the net level premium method, based on actuarial estimates of the amount of future policyholder benefits, under Japanese GAAP, these are calculated by the methodology which relevant authorities accept.

(d) Accounting for goodwill and other intangible assets in business combination

Under U.S. GAAP, goodwill and intangible assets that have indefinite useful lives are not amortized, but assessed at least annually for impairment. Additionally, if events or changes in circumstances indicate that the asset might be impaired, the Company and its subsidiaries test for impairment when such events or changes occur.

Under Japanese GAAP, goodwill is amortized over an appropriate period up to 20 years.

(e) Accounting for pension plans

Under U.S. GAAP, the Company and its subsidiaries apply ASC 715 (Compensation Retirement Benefits) and record pension costs based on the amounts determined using actuarial methods. The net actuarial gain (loss) is amortized using a corridor test.

Under Japanese GAAP, the net actuarial gain (loss) is fully amortized over a certain term within the average remaining service period of employees.

(f) Reporting on discontinued operations

Under U.S. GAAP, in accordance with ASC 205-20 (Presentation of Financial Statements Discontinued Operations), the financial results of discontinued operations and disposal gain or loss, net of applicable income tax effects, are presented as a separate line item from continuing operations in the consolidated statements of income. Results of these discontinued operations from prior periods are reclassified as income from discontinued operations in each prior period presented in the accompanying consolidated statements of income and consolidated statements of cash flows.

Under Japanese GAAP, there are no rules on reporting discontinued operations and the amounts are not presented separately from continuing operations.

(g) Presentation of net income in the consolidated statements of income

Under U.S. GAAP, net income consists of net income attributable to the parent and net income attributable to the noncontrolling interests. Each of them is separately stated in the consolidated statements of income.

Under Japanese GAAP, net income attributable to the minority interests is not included in net income.

(h) Partial sale and additional acquisition of the parent s ownership interest in subsidiaries

Under U.S. GAAP, a partial sale and an additional acquisition of the parent s ownership interest in subsidiaries where the parent continues to retain control of that subsidiary are accounted for as equity transactions. On the other hand, in a transaction that results in the loss of control, the gain or loss recognized in income includes the realized gain or loss related to the portion of ownership interest sold and the gain or loss on the remeasurement to fair value of the interest retained.

Under Japanese GAAP, a partial sale of the parent s ownership interest where the parent continues to retain control is accounted for as a profit-loss transaction and an additional acquisition of the parent s ownership interest is accounted for as a business combination. In addition, in a transaction that results in the loss of control, only the realized gain or loss related to the portion of ownership interest sold is recognized in income and the gain or loss on the remeasurement to fair value of the interest retained is not recognized.

(i) Classification in consolidated statements of cash flows

Classification in the statements of cash flows under U.S. GAAP is based on ASC 230 (Statement of Cash Flows), which differs from Japanese GAAP. As significant differences, purchase of lease equipment and principal payments received under direct financing leases, proceeds from sales of operating lease assets, installment loans made to customers and principal collected on installment loans (excluding issues and collections of loans held for sale) are included in Cash Flows from Investing Activities under U.S. GAAP while they are classified as Cash Flows from Operating Activities under Japanese GAAP.

(j) Securitization of financial assets

Under U.S. GAAP, an enterprise is required to perform analysis to determine whether or not to consolidate special-purpose entities (SPEs) for securitization under the VIE s consolidation rules. As a result of the analysis, if it is determined that the enterprise transferred financial assets in a securitization transaction to an SPE that needs to be consolidated, the transaction is not accounted for as a sale but accounted for as a secured borrowing.

Under Japanese GAAP, an SPE that meets certain conditions may be considered not to be a subsidiary of the transferor. Therefore, if an enterprise transfers financial assets to this type of SPE in a securitization transaction, the transferee SPE is not required to be consolidated, and

the enterprise accounts for the transaction as a sale and recognizes a gain or loss on the sale into earnings when control over the transferred assets is surrendered.

(k) Fair value option

Under U.S. GAAP, an entity is permitted to elect at specified election dates to measure eligible financial assets and liabilities at their fair value and to report subsequent changes in the fair value in earnings.

Under Japanese GAAP, there is no such rule for electing the fair value option.

27

2. Significant Accounting and Reporting Policies

(a) Principles of consolidation

The consolidated financial statements include the accounts of the Company and all of its subsidiaries. Investments in affiliates, where the Company has the ability to exercise significant influence by way of 20% - 50% ownership or other means, are accounted for by using the equity method. Where the Company holds majority voting interests but noncontrolling shareholders have substantive participating rights to decisions that occur as part of the ordinary course of their business, the equity method is applied pursuant to ASC 810-10-25-2 to 14 (Consolidation The Effect of Noncontrolling Rights on Consolidation). In addition, the consolidated financial statements also include variable interest entities to which the Company and its subsidiaries are primary beneficiaries pursuant to ASC 810 (Consolidation).

A lag period of up to three months is used on a consistent basis for recognizing the results of certain subsidiaries and affiliates.

All significant intercompany accounts and transactions have been eliminated in consolidation.

(b) Use of estimates

The preparation of consolidated financial statements in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the reporting period. Actual results could differ from those estimates. The Company has identified ten areas where it believes assumptions and estimates are particularly critical to the financial statements. These are the selection of valuation techniques and determination of assumptions used in fair value measurements (see Note 3), the determination and periodic reassessment of the unguaranteed residual value for direct financing leases and operating leases (see (d)), the determination and reassessment of insurance policy liabilities and deferred policy acquisition costs (see (e)), the determination of the allowance for doubtful receivables on direct financing leases and probable loan losses (see (f)), the determination of impairment of long-lived assets (see (g)), the determination of investment in securities (see (h)), the determination of valuation allowance for deferred tax assets and the evaluation of tax positions (see (i)), the assessment and measurement of effectiveness in hedging relationship using derivative financial instruments (see (k)), the determination of benefit obligation and net periodic pension cost (see (l)) and the determination of impairment of goodwill and intangible assets that have indefinite useful lives (see (w)).

$\ \, \textbf{(c) For eign currencies translation} \\$

The Company and its subsidiaries maintain their accounting records in their functional currency. Transactions in foreign currencies are recorded in the entity s functional currency based on the prevailing exchange rates on the transaction date.

The financial statements of overseas subsidiaries and affiliates are translated into Japanese yen by applying the exchange rates in effect at the end of each fiscal period to all assets and liabilities. Income and expenses are translated at the average rates of exchange prevailing during the fiscal period. The currencies in which the operations of the overseas subsidiaries and affiliates are conducted are regarded as the functional currencies of these companies. Foreign currency translation adjustments reflected in accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) arise from the translation of foreign currency financial statements into Japanese yen.

(d) Recognition of revenues

Revenues are recognized when persuasive evidence of an arrangement exists, the service has been rendered or the goods have been delivered to the customer, the transaction price is fixed or determinable and collectability is reasonably assured.

In addition to the aforementioned general policy, the policies as specifically described hereinafter are applied for each of the major revenue items.

Leases The Company and its subsidiaries lease various assets to customers under direct financing or operating lease arrangements. Classification of a lease arrangement into either a direct financing lease or an operating lease is dependent upon the specific conditions of the arrangement. Revenue recognition policies applied for direct financing leases and operating leases are specifically described in sections following this paragraph. In providing leasing services, the Company and its subsidiaries execute supplemental services, such as paying insurance and handling taxes on leased assets on behalf of lessees. In some cases, automobile maintenance services are also provided to lessees. Where under terms of the lease or related maintenance agreements the Company and its subsidiaries bear the favorable or unfavorable variability of cost, revenues and expenses are recorded on a gross basis. For those arrangements in which the Company and its subsidiaries do not have substantial risks and rewards of ownership, but instead serve as an agent in collecting from lessees and remitting payments to third parties, the Company and its subsidiaries record revenues net of third-party services costs. Revenues from automobile maintenance services are taken into income over the contract period in proportion to the estimated service costs to be incurred and are recorded in other operating revenues in the accompanying consolidated statements of income.

(1) Recognition of revenues for direct financing leases

Direct financing leases consist of full-payout leases for various equipment types, including office equipment, industrial machinery and transportation equipment. The excess of aggregate lease rentals plus the estimated unguaranteed residual value over the cost of the leased equipment constitutes the unearned lease income to be taken into income over the lease term by using the interest method. The estimated residual values represent estimated proceeds from the disposition of equipment at the time the lease is terminated. Estimates of unguaranteed residual values are based on market values of used equipment, estimates of when and how much equipment will become obsolete, and actual recovery being experienced for similar used equipment. Initial direct costs are being deferred and amortized as a yield adjustment over the life of the related lease by using interest method. The unamortized balance of initial direct costs is reflected as a component of investment in direct financing leases.

(2) Recognition of revenues for operating leases

Revenues from operating leases are recognized on a straight-line basis over the contract terms. Investment in operating leases is recorded at cost less accumulated depreciation, which was \(\frac{4449,435}{445}\) million and \(\frac{476,946}{476,946}\) million as of March 31, 2014 and September 30, 2014, respectively. Operating lease assets are depreciated over their estimated useful lives mainly on a straight-line basis. Depreciation expenses are included in costs of operating leases. Gains or losses arising from dispositions of operating lease assets, except real estate under operating leases, are included in operating lease revenues. With respect to some sales of real estate under operating leases such as commercial buildings, the Company or its subsidiaries may retain an interest in some cash flows of the real estate in the form of management or operation of the real estate.

Estimates of residual values are based on market values of used equipment, estimates of when and how much equipment will become obsolete and actual recovery being experienced for similar used equipment.

Installment loans Interest income on installment loans is recognized on an accrual basis. Certain direct loan origination costs, net of origination fees, are being deferred and amortized over the contractual term of the loan as an adjustment of the related loan s yield using the interest method.

Interest payments received on impaired loans other than purchased loans are recorded as interest income unless the collection of the remaining investment is doubtful at which time payments received are recorded as reductions of principal. For purchased loans, although the acquired assets may remain loans in legal form, collections on these loans often do not reflect the normal historical experience of collecting delinquent accounts, and the need to tailor individual collateral-realization strategies often makes it difficult to reliably estimate the amount, timing, or nature of collections. Accordingly, the Company and its subsidiaries use the cost recovery method of income recognition for such purchased loans regardless of whether impairment is recognized or not.

Non-accrual policy In common with all classes, past-due financing receivables are receivables for which principal or interest is past-due 30 days or more. Loans whose terms have been modified are not classified as past-due financing receivables if the principals and interests are not past-due 30 days or more in accordance with the modified terms. The Company and its subsidiaries suspend accruing revenues on past-due installment loans and direct financing leases when principal or interest is past-due 90 days or more, or earlier, if management determines that their collections are doubtful based on factors such as individual debtors—creditworthiness, historical loss experience, current delinquencies and delinquency trends. Accrued but uncollected interest is reclassified to investment in direct financing leases or installment loans in the accompanying consolidated balance sheets and becomes subject to the allowance for doubtful receivables and probable loan loss process. Cash repayments received on non-accrual loans are applied first against past due interest and then any surpluses are applied to principal in view of the conditions of the contract and obligors. The Company and its subsidiaries return to accrual status non-accrual loans and lease receivables when it becomes probable that the Company and its subsidiaries will be able to collect all amounts due according to the contractual terms of these loans and receivables, as evidenced by continual payments from the debtors. The period of such continual payments before returning to accrual status varies depending on factors that we consider are relevant in assessing the debtor—s creditworthiness, such as the debtor—s business characteristics and financial conditions as well as relevant economic conditions and trends.

Brokerage commissions and net gains on investment securities Brokerage commissions and net gains on investment securities are recorded on a trade date basis.

Real estate sales Revenues from the sales of real estate are recognized when a contract is in place, a closing has taken place, the buyer s initial and continuing investment is adequate to demonstrate a commitment to pay for the property and the Company and its subsidiaries do not have a substantial continuing involvement in the property.

Revenues from asset management and servicing The Company and its subsidiaries provide to our customers investment management services for investments in financial assets, and asset management as well as maintenance and administrative services for investments in real estate properties. The Company and its subsidiaries also perform servicing on behalf of their customers. The Company and its subsidiaries receive fees for those services from our customers.

Revenues from asset management services and servicing are recognized in the consolidated statements of income when transactions occur or services are rendered and the amounts are fixed or determinable and collectability of which is reasonably assured. Certain subsidiaries recognize revenues from performance fees when earned based on the performance of the asset under management. Another subsidiary recognizes revenues from performance fees on an accrual basis over the period in which services are performed.

Revenues from asset management and servicing primarily include management fee income and performance fee income. Management fees are calculated based on the predetermined percentages of the market value of the assets under management or net assets of the investment funds in accordance with the contracts. Performance fees are calculated based on the predetermined percentages on the performance of the assets under management in accordance with the contracts.

Sales of goods The Company and its certain subsidiaries sell to their customers various types of goods, including precious metals and jewels, glass-wool insulation for housing and building and aftermarket parts and accessories for vehicles. Revenues from such sales of goods are recognized when persuasive evidence of an arrangement exists, delivery has occurred, and collectability is reasonably assured. Delivery is considered to have occurred when the customer has taken title to the goods and assumed the risks and rewards of ownership. Revenues are recognized net of estimated sales returns and incentives.

(e) Insurance and reinsurance transactions

Premium income from life insurance policies, net of premiums on reinsurance ceded, is recognized as earned premiums when due.

Life insurance benefits are recorded as expenses when they are incurred. Policy liabilities and policy account balances for future policy benefits are measured using the net level premium method, based on actuarial estimates of the amount of future policyholder benefits. The policies are characterized as long-duration policies and mainly consist of whole life, term life, endowments, medical insurance and individual annuity insurance contracts. For policies other than individual annuity insurance contracts, computation of policy liabilities necessarily includes assumptions about mortality, morbidity, lapse rates, future yields on related investments and other factors applicable at the time the policies are written. A certain life insurance subsidiary continually evaluates the potential for changes in the estimates and assumptions applied in determining policy liabilities, both positive and negative and uses the results of these evaluations both to adjust recorded liabilities and to adjust underwriting criteria and product offerings.

The insurance contracts sold by a certain subsidiary consist of variable annuity, variable life and fixed annuity insurance contracts. A certain subsidiary manages investment assets on behalf of variable annuity and variable life policyholders, which consist of equity securities and are included in investments in securities in the consolidated balance sheet. These investment assets are measured at fair value with realized and unrealized gains or losses recognized in life insurance premiums and related investment income in the consolidated statement of income. The subsidiary elected the fair value option for the entire variable annuity and variable life insurance contracts in accordance with ASC 825 (Financial Instruments) and changes in the fair value are recognized in life insurance costs.

The subsidiary provides minimum guarantees to variable annuity and variable life policyholders where it is exposed to the risk of compensating losses incurred by the policyholders to the extent required by the contracts. A portion of the minimum guarantee risk related to variable annuity and variable life insurance contracts is ceded to the reinsurance companies and the remaining risk is economically hedged by entering into derivative contracts (See Note 19 Derivative financial instruments and hedging). The reinsurance contracts do not relieve the subsidiary from the obligation as the primary obligor to compensate certain losses incurred by the policyholders, and the default of the reinsurance companies may impose additional losses on the subsidiary. The subsidiary has elected the fair value option under ASC 825 (Financial Instruments) for certain reinsurance recoverables relating to variable annuity and variable life insurance contracts, which is included in other assets in the consolidated balance sheet.

Policy liabilities and policy account balances for fixed annuity insurance contracts are measured based on the accumulation of account deposits plus credited interest and fair value adjustments relating to the acquisition of a subsidiary, less withdrawals, expenses and other charges. The credited interest is recorded in life insurance costs in the consolidated statement of income.

ASC 944 (Financial Services Insurance) requires insurance companies to defer certain costs related directly to the successful acquisition of new or renewal insurance contracts, or deferred policy acquisition costs, and amortize them over the respective policy periods in proportion to anticipated premium revenue. These deferred policy acquisition costs consist primarily of first-year commissions, except for recurring policy maintenance costs and certain variable costs and expenses for underwriting policies.

(f) Allowance for doubtful receivables on direct financing leases and probable loan losses

The allowance for doubtful receivables on direct financing leases and probable loan losses is maintained at a level which, in the judgment of management, is appropriate to provide for probable losses inherent in lease and loan portfolios. The allowance is increased by provision charged to income and is decreased by charge-offs, net of recoveries.

31

Developing the allowance for doubtful receivables on direct financing leases and probable loan losses is subject to numerous estimates and judgments. In evaluating the appropriateness of the allowance, management considers various factors, including the business characteristics and financial conditions of the obligors, current economic conditions and trends, prior charge-off experience, current delinquencies and delinquency trends, future cash flows expected to be received from the direct financing leases and loans and value of underlying collateral and guarantees. Impaired loans are individually evaluated for a valuation allowance based on the present value of expected future cash flows, the loan s observable market price or the fair value of the collateral securing the loans if the loans are collateral-dependent. For non-impaired loans, including loans that are not individually evaluated for impairment, and direct financing leases, the Company and its subsidiaries evaluate prior charge-off experience segmented by the debtors industries and the purpose of the loans, and then develop the allowance for doubtful receivables on direct financing leases and probable loan losses considering the prior charge-off experience and current economic conditions.

The Company and its subsidiaries charge off doubtful receivables when the likelihood of any future collection is believed to be minimal considering debtors creditworthiness and the liquidation status of collateral.

(g) Impairment of long-lived assets

The Company and its subsidiaries have followed ASC 360 (Property, Plant, and Equipment). Under ASC 360, long-lived assets to be held and used in operations, including tangible assets and intangible assets being amortized, consisting primarily of office building, condominiums, golf courses and other operating assets, shall be tested for recoverability whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the assets might be impaired. When the undiscounted future cash flows estimated to be generated by those assets are less than the carrying amount of those assets, the net carrying amount of assets not recoverable is reduced to fair value if lower than the carrying amount. The Company and its subsidiaries determine the fair value using appraisals prepared by independent third party appraisers or our own staff of qualified appraisers based on recent transactions involving sales of similar assets or other valuation techniques such as discounted cash flows methodologies using future cash flows estimated to be generated from operation of the existing assets or completion of development projects, as appropriate.

(h) Investment in securities

Trading securities are reported at fair value with unrealized gains and losses included in income.

Available-for-sale securities are reported at fair value, and unrealized gains or losses are recorded in accumulated other comprehensive income (loss), net of applicable income taxes, except investments which are recorded at fair value with unrealized gains and losses included in income by electing the fair value option under ASC 825 (Financial Instruments).

Held-to-maturity securities are recorded at amortized cost.

Other securities are recorded at cost or carrying value that reflects equity income and loss based on the Company s share, except investments which are recorded at fair value with unrealized gains and losses included in income by electing the fair value option under ASC 825.

For available-for-sale securities, the Company and its subsidiaries generally recognize losses related to equity securities for which the fair value has been significantly below the acquisition cost (or current carrying value if an adjustment has been made in the past) for more than six months. Also, the Company and its subsidiaries charge against income losses related to equity securities in situations where, even though the fair value has not remained significantly below the carrying value for six months, the decline in the fair value of an equity security is based on the issuer s specific economic conditions and not just general declines in the related market and where it is considered unlikely that the fair value of the equity security will recover within six months.

For debt securities, where the fair value is less than the amortized cost, the Company and its subsidiaries consider whether those securities are other-than-temporarily impaired using all available information about their collectability. The Company and its subsidiaries do not consider a debt security to be other-than-temporarily impaired if (1) the Company and its subsidiaries do not intend to sell the debt security, (2) it is not more likely than not that the Company and its subsidiaries will be required to sell the debt security before recovery of its amortized cost basis and (3) the present value of estimated cash flows will fully cover the amortized cost of the security. On the other hand, the Company and its subsidiaries consider a debt security to be other-than-temporarily impaired if any of the above mentioned three conditions are not met. When the Company and its subsidiaries deem a debt security to be other-than-temporarily impaired, the Company and its subsidiaries recognize the entire difference between the amortized cost and the fair value of the debt securities if the Company and its subsidiaries intend to sell the debt security or it is more likely than not that the Company and its subsidiaries will be required to sell the debt security before recovery of its amortized cost basis less any current-period credit loss. However, if the Company and its subsidiaries do not intend to sell the debt security and it is not more likely than not that the Company and its subsidiaries separate the difference between the amortized cost and the fair value of the debt securities into the credit loss component and the non-credit loss component is recognized in earnings, and the non-credit loss component is recognized in other comprehensive income (loss), net of applicable income taxes.

For other securities, when the Company and its subsidiaries determine the decline in value is other than temporary the Company and its subsidiaries reduce the carrying value of the security to the fair value and charge against income losses related to these other securities in situations.

(i) Income taxes

The Company, in general, determines its provision for income taxes for quarterly periods by applying the current estimate of the effective tax rate for the full fiscal year to the actual year-to-date income before income taxes and discontinued operations. The estimated effective tax rate is determined by dividing the estimated provision for income taxes for the full fiscal year by the estimated income before income taxes and discontinued operations for the full fiscal year.

At the fiscal year end, income taxes are accounted for under the asset and liability method. Deferred tax assets and liabilities are recognized for the future tax consequences attributable to differences between the financial statement carrying amounts of existing assets and liabilities and their respective tax bases and operating loss and tax credit carryforwards. Deferred tax assets and liabilities are measured using enacted tax rates expected to apply to taxable income in the year in which those temporary differences are expected to be recovered or settled. The effect on deferred tax assets and liabilities of a change in tax rate is recognized in income in the period that includes the enactment date. A valuation allowance is recognized if, based on the weight of available evidence, it is more likely than not that some portion or all of the deferred tax asset will not be realized.

The effective income tax rates including discontinued operations for the six months ended September 30, 2013 and 2014 were 36.4% and 27.4%, respectively. These rates are 38.6% and 18.3% for the three months ended September 30, 2013 and 2014, respectively. For the six months ended September 30, 2013, the Company and its subsidiaries in Japan are subject to a National Corporate tax of approximately 28%, an Inhabitant tax of approximately 5% and a deductible Enterprise tax of approximately 8%, which in the aggregate result in a statutory income tax rate of approximately 38.3%. For the six months ended September 30, 2014, as a result of the tax reforms as discussed in the following paragraph, the National Corporation tax was reduced from approximately 28% to approximately 26% and accordingly, the statutory income tax rate was reduced to approximately 35.9%. The effective income tax rate is different from the statutory tax rate primarily because of certain non-deductible expenses for tax purposes, non-taxable income for tax purposes, the effect of lower income tax rates on foreign subsidiaries and life insurance subsidiaries in Japan, a change in valuation allowance and the bargain purchase gain.

On March 20, 2014, the bill for reconstruction funding and the bill for local corporate tax were approved by the National Diet of Japan. For the fiscal year beginning on April 1, 2014, special corporate tax for reconstruction will not be charged, and as a result, the statutory income tax rate for the fiscal year beginning on April 1, 2014 was reduced from approximately 38.3% to approximately 35.9%. In addition, from fiscal years beginning on or after October 1, 2014, the statutory national income tax rate was increased from approximately 23.6% to approximately 24.6% and the statutory local income tax rate was reduced from approximately 12.3% to approximately 11.3%, while total statutory income tax rate remains at 35.9%.

Table of Contents 47

33

The Company and its subsidiaries have followed ASC 740 (Income Taxes). According to ASC 740, the Company and its subsidiaries recognize the financial statement effects of a tax position taken or expected to be taken in a tax return when it is more likely than not, based on the technical merits, that the position will be sustained upon tax examination, including resolution of any related appeals or litigation processes, and measure the tax position that meets the recognition threshold at the largest amount of tax benefit that is greater than 50% likely of being realized upon settlement with the taxing authority. The Company and its subsidiaries present an unrecognized tax benefit as a reduction of a deferred tax asset for a net operating loss carryforward, or similar tax loss or tax credit carryforward, rather than as a liability. The Company and its subsidiaries classify penalties and interest expense related to income taxes as part of provision for income taxes in the consolidated statements of income.

(j) Securitized assets

The Company and its subsidiaries have securitized and sold to investors various financial assets such as lease receivables and loan receivables. In the securitization process, the assets to be securitized (the assets) are sold to trusts or SPEs that issue asset-backed beneficial interests and securities to the investors.

In accordance with ASC 860 (Transfers and Servicing) and ASC 810 (Consolidation), trusts or SPEs used in securitization transactions are consolidated if the Company and its subsidiaries are the primary beneficiary of the trusts or SPEs, and the transfers of the financial assets to those consolidated trusts and SPEs are not accounted for as sales. Assets held by consolidated trusts or consolidated SPEs continue to be accounted for as lease receivables and loan receivable, as they were before the transfer, and asset-backed beneficial interests and securities issued to the investors are accounted for as debt. When the Company and its subsidiaries have transferred financial assets to a transferree that is not subject to consolidation, the Company and its subsidiaries account for the transfer as a sale if control over the transferred assets is surrendered.

A certain subsidiary originates and sells loans into the secondary market, while retaining the obligation to service those loans. In addition, it undertakes obligations to service loans originated by others. The subsidiary recognizes servicing assets if it expects the benefit of servicing to more than adequately compensate it for performing the servicing or recognizes servicing liabilities if it expects the benefit of servicing to less than adequately compensate it. These servicing assets and liabilities are initially recognized at fair value and subsequently accounted for using the amortization method whereby the assets and liabilities are amortized in proportion to and over the period of estimated net servicing income or net servicing loss. On a quarterly basis, servicing assets and liabilities are evaluated for impairment or increased obligations. The fair value of servicing assets and liabilities is estimated using an internal valuation model, or by obtaining an opinion of value from an independent third-party vendor. Both methods are based on calculating the present value of estimated future net servicing cash flows, taking into consideration discount rates, prepayments and servicing costs. The internal valuation model is validated at least semiannually through third-party valuations.

(k) Derivative financial instruments

The Company and its subsidiaries apply ASC 815 (Derivatives and Hedging), and all derivatives held by the Company and its subsidiaries are recognized on the consolidated balance sheets at fair value. The accounting treatment of subsequent changes in the fair value depends on their use, and whether they qualify as effective hedges for accounting purposes. Derivatives that are not hedges must be adjusted to fair value through the consolidated statements of income. If a derivative is a hedge, then depending on its nature, changes in its fair value will be either offset against change in the fair value of hedged assets or liabilities through the consolidated statements of income, or recorded in other comprehensive income (loss).

If a derivative is held as a hedge of the variability of fair value related to a recognized asset or liability or an unrecognized firm commitment (fair value hedge), changes in the fair value of the derivative are recorded in earnings along with the changes in the fair value of the hedged item.

If a derivative is held as a hedge of the variability of cash flows related to a forecasted transaction or a recognized asset or liability (cash flow hedge), changes in the fair value of the derivative are recorded in other comprehensive income (loss) to the extent that the derivative is effective as a hedge, until earnings are affected by the variability in cash flows of the designated hedged item.

If a derivative is held as a hedge of a foreign-currency fair-value or cash-flow hedge (foreign currency hedge), changes in the fair value of the derivative are recorded in either earnings or other comprehensive income (loss), depending on whether the hedged transaction is a fair-value hedge or a cash-flow hedge. However, if a derivative is used as a hedge of a net investment in a foreign operation, changes in its fair value, to the extent effective as a hedge, are recorded in the foreign currency translation adjustments account within other comprehensive income (loss).

34

Changes in the fair value of derivatives that are held for trading purposes or held for the purpose of economic hedges, and the ineffective portion of changes in fair value of derivatives that qualify as a hedge, are recorded in earnings.

For all hedging relationships that are designated and qualify as hedging, at inception the Company and its subsidiaries formally document the details of the hedging relationship and the hedged activity. The Company and its subsidiaries also formally assess, both at the hedge s inception and on an ongoing basis, the effectiveness of the hedge relationship. The Company and its subsidiaries cease hedge accounting prospectively when the derivative no longer qualifies for hedge accounting.

(l) Pension plans

The Company and certain subsidiaries have contributory and non-contributory pension plans covering substantially all of their employees. The Company and its subsidiaries apply ASC 715 (Compensation Retirement Benefits), and the costs of pension plans are accrued based on amounts determined using actuarial methods, with assumptions of discount rate, rate of increase in compensation level, expected long-term rate of return on plan assets and others.

The Company and its subsidiaries also recognize the funded status of pension plans, measured as the difference between the fair value of plan assets and the benefit obligation, on the consolidated balance sheets. Changes in that funded status are recognized in the year in which the changes occur through other comprehensive income (loss), net of applicable income taxes.

(m) Stock-based compensation

The Company and its subsidiaries apply ASC 718 (Compensation Stock Compensation). ASC 718 requires, with limited exception, that the cost of employee services received in exchange for an award of equity instruments be measured based on the grant-date fair value. The costs are recognized over the requisite employee service period.

(n) Stock splits

Stock splits implemented prior to October 1, 2001 had been accounted for by transferring an amount equivalent to the par value of the shares from additional paid-in capital to common stock as required by the Japanese Commercial Code (the Code) before amendment. However, no such reclassification was made for stock splits when common stock already included a portion of the proceeds from shares issued at a price in excess of par value. This method of accounting was in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in Japan.

As a result of a revision to the Code before amendment effective on October 1, 2001 and the Companies Act implemented on May 1, 2006, the above-mentioned method of accounting required by the Code has become unnecessary.

In the United States, stock splits in comparable circumstances are considered to be stock dividends and are accounted for by transferring from retained earnings to common stock and additional paid-in capital amounts equal to the fair market value of the shares issued. Common stock is increased by the par value of the shares and additional paid-in capital is increased by the excess of the market value over par value of the shares issued. Had such stock splits made prior to October 1, 2001 been accounted for in this manner, additional paid-in capital as of September 30, 2014 would have increased by approximately \(\frac{\pmathbf{2}}{24}\),674 million, with a corresponding decrease in retained earnings. Total ORIX Corporation shareholders equity would remain unchanged. A stock split on May 19, 2000 and April 1, 2013 was excluded from the above amounts because the stock split was not considered to be a stock dividend under U.S. GAAP.

(o) Cash and cash equivalents

Cash and cash equivalents include cash on hand, deposits placed with banks and short-term highly liquid investments with original maturities of three months or less.

(p) Restricted cash

Restricted cash consists of trust accounts under securitization programs and real estate, deposits related to servicing agreements, deposits collected on the underlying assets and applied to non-recourse loans and others.

35

(q) Installment loans

Certain loans, for which the Company and its subsidiaries have the intent and ability to sell to outside parties in the foreseeable future, are considered held for sale and are carried at the lower of cost or market value determined on an individual basis, except loans held for sale for which the fair value option under ASC 825 (Financial Instruments) was elected. A subsidiary elected the fair value option under ASC 825 on its loans held for sale originated on or after October 1, 2011. The subsidiary enters into forward sale agreements to offset the change in the fair value of loans held for sale, and the election of the fair value option allows the subsidiary to recognize both the change in the fair value of the loans and the change in the fair value of the forward sale agreements due to changes in interest rates in the same accounting period.

Loans held for sale are included in installment loans and the outstanding balances of these loans as of March 31, 2014 and September 30, 2014 were \(\frac{\pmathbf{14}}{14},267\) million and \(\frac{\pmathbf{49}}{9},244\) million, respectively. There were \(\frac{\pmathbf{11}}{12},631\) million and \(\frac{\pmathbf{47}}{0.616}\) million of loans held for sale as of March 31, 2014 and September 30, 2014, respectively, measured at fair value by electing the fair value option.

(r) Other operating assets

Other operating assets consist primarily of operating facilities (including golf courses, hotels, training facilities and senior housing), which are stated at cost less accumulated depreciation, and depreciation is calculated mainly on a straight-line basis over the estimated useful lives of the assets. Accumulated depreciation were ¥62,182 million and ¥64,875 million as of March 31, 2014 and September 30, 2014, respectively.

(s) Other receivables

Other receivables primarily include payments made on behalf of lessees for property tax, maintenance fees and insurance premiums in relation to direct financing lease contracts, accounts receivables in relation to sales of assets to be leased, residential condominiums and other assets, accrued revenue in relation to business operations and derivative assets.

(t) Inventories

Inventories primarily consist of advance and/or progress payments for development of residential condominiums for sale, completed residential condominiums (including those waiting to be delivered to buyers under the contract for sale), and merchandises for sale. Advance and/or progress payments for development of residential condominiums for sale are carried at cost less any impairment losses, and completed residential condominiums and merchandises for sale are stated at the lower of cost or market. The cost of inventories that are unique and not interchangeable is determined on the specific identification method and the cost of other inventories is principally determined on the average cost method. As of March 31, 2014, and September 30, 2014, advance and/or progress payments for development of residential condominiums for sale were ¥111,813 million and ¥92,925 million, respectively, and completed residential condominiums and merchandises for sale were ¥24,291 million and ¥44,547 million, respectively.

For the six months ended September 30, 2013 and 2014, subsidiaries recorded ¥5,650 million and ¥3,054 million of write-downs principally on advance and/or progress payments for development of residential condominiums for sale, resulting from an increase in development costs and/or a decrease in expected sales price. The amounts of such write-downs for the three months ended September 30, 2013 and 2014 were ¥2,393 million and ¥3,054 million, respectively. These write-downs were principally recorded in costs of real estate sales and included in the Real Estate segment.

(u) Office facilities

Office facilities are stated at cost less accumulated depreciation. Depreciation is calculated on a declining-balance basis or straight-line basis over the estimated useful lives of the assets. Accumulated depreciation was ¥39,747 million and ¥41,139 million as of March 31, 2014 and September 30, 2014, respectively.

(v) Other assets

Other assets consist primarily of the excess of purchase prices over the net assets acquired in acquisitions (goodwill) and other intangible assets (see (w)), reinsurance recoverables in relation to reinsurance contracts (see (e)), deferred insurance policy acquisition costs which are amortized over the contract periods (see (e)), leasehold deposits, advance payments made in relation to purchases of assets to be leased and construction of real estate for operating lease, and deferred tax assets.

(w) Goodwill and other intangible assets

The Company and its subsidiaries have followed ASC 805 (Business Combinations) and ASC 350 (Intangibles).

ASC 805 requires that all business combinations be accounted for using the acquisition method. It also requires that intangible assets acquired in a business combination be recognized apart from goodwill if the intangible assets meet one of two criteria either the contractual-legal criterion or the separability criterion. Goodwill is measured as an excess of the aggregate of consideration transferred and the fair value of noncontrolling interests over the net of the acquisition-date amounts of the identifiable assets acquired and the liabilities assumed in the business combination measured at fair value. The Company and its subsidiaries would recognize a bargain purchase gain when the amount of recognized net assets exceeds the sum of consideration transferred and the fair of noncontrolling interests. In a business combination achieved in stages, the Company and its subsidiaries remeasure their previously held equity interest at their acquisition-date fair value and recognize the resulting gain or loss, if any, in earnings.

ASC 350 establishes how intangible assets (other than those acquired in a business combination) should be accounted for upon acquisition. It also addresses how goodwill and other intangible assets should be accounted for subsequent to their acquisition. Goodwill and intangible assets that have indefinite useful lives are not amortized but tested at least annually for impairment. Additionally, if events or changes in circumstances indicate that the asset might be impaired, we test for impairment when such events or changes occur. Under ASC 350, the Company and its subsidiaries may perform a qualitative assessment to determine whether to calculate the fair value of a reporting unit under the first step of the two-step goodwill impairment test. If, after assessing the totality of events or circumstances, it is determined that it is not more likely than not that the fair value of a reporting unit is less than its carrying amount, then the Company and/or subsidiaries do not perform the two-step impairment test. However, if the Company and/or subsidiaries conclude otherwise, the Company and/or subsidiaries perform the first step of the two-step impairment test by calculating the fair value of the reporting unit and comparing the fair value with the carrying amount of the reporting unit. If the fair value of the reporting unit falls below its carrying amount, then the Company and/or subsidiaries perform the second step of the goodwill impairment test by comparing the fair value of goodwill with its carrying amount. If the carrying amount of goodwill exceeds its fair value, an impairment loss is recognized in an amount equal to that excess. The Company and its subsidiaries test the goodwill either at the operating segment level or one level below the operating segments. The Company and its subsidiaries perform the qualitative assessment for some goodwill but bypass the qualitative assessment and proceed directly to the first step of the two-step impairment test for other goodwill.

According to ASC350, the Company and its subsidiaries may perform a qualitative assessment to determine whether it is more likely than not that the indefinite-lived intangible asset is impaired. If, after assessing the totality of events and circumstances, the Company and/or subsidiaries conclude that it is not more likely than not that the indefinite-lived asset is impaired, then the Company and/or subsidiaries do not perform the quantitative impairment test. However, if the Company and/or subsidiaries conclude otherwise, the Company and/or subsidiaries calculate the fair value of the indefinite-lived intangible asset and perform the quantitative impairment test. If the carrying amount of the indefinite-lived intangible asset exceeds its fair value, an impairment loss is recognized in an amount equal to that excess. The Company and its subsidiaries perform the qualitative assessment for some indefinite-lived intangible assets but bypass the qualitative assessment and perform the quantitative assessment for other indefinite-lived intangible assets.

Intangible assets with finite lives are amortized over their useful lives and tested for impairment in accordance with ASC 360 (Property, Plant, and Equipment).

The amount of goodwill is ¥366,375 million and ¥323,128 million as of March 31, 2014 and September 30, 2014, respectively.

The amount of other intangible assets is \(\frac{\text{323}}{325}\) million and \(\frac{\text{\text{381}}}{381}\), 402 million as of March 31, 2014 and September 30, 2014, respectively.

(x) Trade notes, accounts payable and other liabilities

Trade notes, accounts payable and other liabilities include accounts payables, guarantee liabilities, and derivative liabilities.

Table of Contents 54

37

(y) Capitalization of interest costs

The Company and its subsidiaries capitalized interest costs related to specific long-term development projects.

(z) Advertising

The costs of advertising are expensed as incurred.

(aa) Discontinued operations

In April 2014, Accounting Standards Update 2014-08 (Reporting Discontinued Operations and Disclosures of Disposals of Components of an Entity ASC 205 (Presentation of Financial Statements) and ASC 360 (Property, Plant, and Equipment)) was issued. This Update requires an entity to report a disposal or a classification as held for sale of a component of an entity or a group of components of an entity in discontinued operations if it represents a strategic shift that has (or will have) a major effect on an entity soperations and financial results. The Company and its subsidiaries early adopted this Update on April 1, 2014. In accordance with this Update, the Company and its subsidiaries report a disposal of a component or a group of components of the Company and its subsidiaries in discontinued operations if the disposal represents a strategic shift which has (or will have) a major effect on the company and its subsidiaries operations and financial results when the component or group of components is disposed by sale or classified as held for sale on or after April 1, 2014.

During the six months ended September 30, 2013 and the three months ended September 30, 2013, the Company and its subsidiaries have followed ASC 205-20 (Presentation of Financial Statements Discontinued Operations) prior to the early adoption of the amendments. Under ASC 205-20 prior to the early adoption of the amendments, the scope of discontinued operations includes the operating results of any component of an entity with its own identifiable operations and cash flow and in which operations the Company and its subsidiaries will not have significant continuing involvement. Included in reported discontinued operations are the operating results of operations for the subsidiaries, the business units and certain properties sold or to be disposed of by sale without significant continuing involvements, which results of operations for prior periods presented have also been reclassified as discontinued operations in the accompanying consolidated statements of income and consolidated statements of cash flows. During the six months ended September 30, 2013 and the three months ended September 30, 2013, where the Company and its subsidiaries have significant continuing involvement in the operations from the real estate under operating leases which have been disposed of, the gains or losses arising from such disposition are separately disclosed as gains on sales of real estate under operating leases, whereas if the Company and its subsidiaries have no significant continuing involvement in the operations from such disposed real estate, the gains or losses are reported as income from discontinued operations, net.

Accounting Standards Update 2014-08 do not apply to a disposal or a classification as held for sale of a component or a group of components of the Company and its subsidiaries which have previously been reported in the financial statements. Accordingly, during the six months ended September 30, 2014 and the three months ended September 30, 2014, the Company and its subsidiaries continue to report gains on sales and the results of operations of subsidiaries, business units, and certain rental properties, which was classified as held for sale at March 31, 2014, as income from discontinued operations in the accompanying consolidated statements of income in accordance with ASC 205-20 prior to the early adoption of the amendments.

38

(ab) Earnings per share

Basic earnings per share is computed by dividing income attributable to ORIX Corporation shareholders from continuing operations and net income attributable to ORIX Corporation shareholders by the weighted average number of shares of outstanding common stock in each period and diluted earnings per share, which reflects the potential dilution that could occur if securities or other contracts issuing common stock were exercised or converted into common stock. Earnings per share is adjusted for any stock splits and stock dividends retrospectively.

(ac) Partial sale and additional acquisition of the parent s ownership interest in subsidiaries

A partial sale and an additional acquisition of the parent sownership interest in subsidiaries where the parent continues to retain control of that subsidiary are accounted for as equity transactions. On the other hand, in a transaction that results in the loss of control, the gain or loss recognized in income includes the realized gain or loss related to the portion of ownership interest sold and the gain or loss on the remeasurement to fair value of the interest retained.

(ad) Redeemable noncontrolling interests

Noncontrolling interests in certain subsidiaries are redeemable preferred shares which are subject to call and put rights upon certain shareholder events. As redemption of the noncontrolling interest is not solely in the control of the subsidiary, it is recorded between Liabilities and Equity on the consolidated balance sheets at its estimated redemption value in accordance with provisions including EITF Topic No. D-98 (ASC 480-10-s99-3A) (Classification and Measurement of Redeemable Securities).

(ae) Issuance of stock by an affiliate

When an affiliate issues stock to unrelated third parties, the Company and its subsidiaries ownership interest in the affiliate decreases. In the event that the price per share is more or less than the Company and its subsidiaries average carrying amount per share, the Company and its subsidiaries adjust the carrying amount of its investment in the affiliate and recognize gain or loss in the consolidated statements of income in the year in which the change in ownership interest occurs.

39

(af) New accounting pronouncements

In February 2013, Accounting Standards Update 2013-04 (Obligations Resulting from Joint and Several Liability Arrangements for Which the Total Amount of the Obligation Is Fixed at the Reporting Date ASC 405 (Liabilities)) was issued. This Update requires an entity to measure obligations resulting from joint and several liability arrangements for which the total amount of the obligation within the scope of this guidance is fixed at the reporting date, as the sum of the amount the reporting entity agreed to pay on the basis of its arrangement among its co-obligors and any additional amount the reporting entity expects to pay on behalf of its co-obligors. The Company and its subsidiaries adopted this Update on April 1, 2014. The adoption had no effect on the Company and its subsidiaries results of operations or financial position.

In March 2013, Accounting Standards Update 2013-05 (Parent s Accounting for the Cumulative Translation Adjustment upon Derecognition of Certain Subsidiaries or Groups of Assets within a Foreign Entity or of an Investment in a Foreign Entity ASC 830 (Foreign Currency Matters)) was issued. This Update requires that when a reporting entity (parent) ceases to have a controlling financial interest in a subsidiary or group of assets that is a nonprofit activity or a business within a foreign entity, the parent release any related cumulative translation adjustment into net income only if the sale or transfer results in the complete or substantially complete liquidation of the foreign entity in which the subsidiary or group of assets had resided. This Update continues to require an entity to release a pro rata portion of the cumulative translation adjustment into net income upon a partial sale of an equity method investment that is a foreign entity. This Update requires an acquirer to release any related cumulative translation adjustment into net income when the acquirer obtains a controlling financial interest in a foreign entity that was previously an equity method affiliate in a business combination achieved in stages. The Company and its subsidiaries adopted this Update on April 1, 2014. The adoption had no effect on the Company and its subsidiaries results of operations or financial position.

In April 2013, Accounting Standards Update 2013-07 (Liquidation Basis of Accounting ASC 205 (Presentation of Financial Statements)) was issued. This Update requires an entity to prepare its financial statements using the liquidation basis of accounting when liquidation is imminent and provides principles for the recognition and measurement of assets and liabilities and requirements for financial statements prepared using the liquidation basis of accounting. The Company and its subsidiaries adopted this Update on April 1, 2014. The adoption had no effect on the Company and its subsidiaries results of operations or financial position.

In June 2013, Accounting Standards Update 2013-08 (Amendments to the Scope, Measurement, and Disclosure Requirements ASC 946 (Financial Services Investment Companies)) was issued. This Update changes the approach to the investment company assessment, clarifies the characteristics of an investment company, and provides comprehensive guidance for assessing whether an entity is an investment company. This Update requires an investment company to measure noncontrolling ownership interests in other investment companies at fair value rather than using the equity method of accounting. This Update requires an investment company to disclose the additional information about an entity s status as an investment company and financial support provided or contractually required to be provided by an investment company to its investees. The Company and its subsidiaries adopted this Update on April 1, 2014. The adoption had no material effect on the Company and its subsidiaries results of operations or financial position.

In July 2013, Accounting Standards Update 2013-11 (Presentation of an Unrecognized Tax Benefit When a Net Operating Loss Carryforward, a Similar Tax Loss, or a Tax Credit Carryforward Exists ASC 740 (Income Taxes)) was issued. This Update requires an entity to present an unrecognized tax benefit as a reduction of a deferred tax asset for a net operating loss carryforward, or similar tax loss or tax credit carryforward, rather than as a liability, with certain exceptions. The Company and its subsidiaries adopted this Update on April 1, 2014. The adoption had no effect on the Company and its subsidiaries results of operations or financial position.

40

In January 2014, Accounting Standards Update 2014-04 (Reclassification of Residential Real Estate Collateralized Consumer Mortgage Loans upon Foreclosure ASC 310-40 (Receivables Troubled Debt Restructurings by Creditors)) was issued. This Update clarifies when a creditor is considered to have received physical possession resulting from an in substance repossession or foreclosure of residential real estate property collateralizing a consumer mortgage loan. Additionally, this Update requires an entity to disclose the amount of foreclosed residential real estate property and the recorded investment in consumer mortgage loans collateralized by residential real estate property that are in the process of foreclosure. This Update is effective for fiscal years, and interim periods within those annual periods beginning after December 15, 2014. The amendments should be applied on either a prospective basis or a modified retrospective basis. Early adoption is permitted. The adoption is not expected to have a material effect on the Company and its subsidiaries results of operations or financial position.

In April 2014, Accounting Standards Update 2014-08 (Reporting Discontinued Operations and Disclosures of Disposals of Components of an Entity ASC 205 (Presentation of Financial Statements) and ASC 360 (Property, Plant, and Equipment)) was issued. This Update requires an entity to report a disposal (or a classification as held for sale) of a component of an entity or a group of components of an entity in discontinued operations if it represents a strategic shift that has (or will have) a major effect on an entity is operations and financial results. This Update requires an entity to present, for each comparative period, the assets and liabilities of discontinued operations separately in the asset and liability sections, respectively, of the statement of financial position. Furthermore, this Update requires additional disclosures about discontinued operations and a disposal of an individually significant component that does not qualify for discontinued operations. The Company and its subsidiaries early adopted this Update on April 1, 2014. The adoption had no material effect on the Company and its subsidiaries results of operations or financial position.

In May 2014, Accounting Standards Update 2014-09 (Revenue from Contracts with Customers ASC 606 (Revenue from Contracts with Customers)) was issued. The core principle of this Update is that an entity should recognize revenue to depict the transfer of promised goods or services to customers in an amount that reflects the consideration to which the entity expects to be entitled in exchange for those goods or services. To achieve that core principle, an entity should apply a five-step model to determine when to recognize revenue, and in what amount. The five steps to apply the model are:

Identify the contract(s) with a customer

Identify the performance obligations in the contract

Determine the transaction price

Allocate the transaction price to the performance obligations in the contract

Recognize revenue when (or as) the entity satisfies a performance obligation

This Update requires an entity to disclose more information about contracts with customers than under the current disclosure requirements. The Update is effective for fiscal years, and interim periods within those years beginning after December 15, 2016. Early adoption is prohibited. An entity should apply the amendments in this Update using either a retrospective method or a cumulative-effect method. The entity using the retrospective method may elect some optional expedients to simplify a full retrospective basis. The entity using the cumulative-effect method would recognize the cumulative effect of initially applying this Update as an adjustment to the opening balance of retained earnings or net assets at the date of initial application. The Company and its subsidiaries are currently evaluating the effect that the adoption of this Update will have on the Company and its subsidiaries results of operations and financial position.

In June 2014, Accounting Standards Update 2014-11 (Repurchase-to-Maturity Transactions, Repurchase Financings, and Disclosures ASC 860 (Transfers and Servicing)) was issued. This Update requires an entity to account for repurchase-to-maturity transactions as secured borrowings. This Update eliminates the guidance on repurchase financing transactions in ASC 860-10-40-42 through 40-47 and requires the transferor and transfere to symmetrically account for the initial transfer of the financial asset as a sale (provided that derecognition conditions are met) and purchase, respectively. Additionally, this Update requires new disclosure requirements related to certain transfers of financial assets that are accounted for as sales and certain transfers accounted for as secured borrowings. This Update is effective for fiscal years, and interim periods within those annual periods beginning after December 15, 2014. Early adoption is prohibited. Generally, the effect of adopting this Update on

the Company and its subsidiaries results of operations or financial position will depend on future transactions.

41

In June 2014, Accounting Standards Update 2014-12 (Accounting for Share-Based Payments When the Terms of an Award Provide That a Performance Target Could Be Achieved after the Requisite Service Period a consensus of the FASB Emerging Issues Task Force ASC 718 (Compensation Stock Compensation)) was issued. This Update requires that a performance target that affects vesting and that could be achieved after the requisite service period be treated as a performance condition. This Update is effective for fiscal years, and interim periods within those annual periods beginning after December 15, 2015. The amendments in this Update should be applied on either a prospective basis or a modified retrospective basis. Early adoption is permitted. The adoption is not expected to have a material effect on the Company and its subsidiaries results of operations and financial position.

In August 2014, Accounting Standards Update 2014-13 (Measuring the Financial Assets and the Financial Liabilities of a Consolidated Collateralized Financing Entity ASC 810 (Consolidation)) was issued. This Update permits the parent of the consolidated collateralized financing entity (CFE) within the scope of this Update to measure the CFE s financial assets and liabilities based on either the fair value of the financial assets or financial liabilities, whichever has the more observable inputs. This Update is effective for fiscal years, and interim periods within those fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2015. Early adoption is permitted as of the beginning of a fiscal year. An entity should apply the amendments in this Update using either a modified retrospective approach or a full retrospective approach. The Company and its subsidiaries are currently evaluating the effect that the adoption of this Update will have on the Company and its subsidiaries results of operations and financial position.

In August 2014, Accounting Standards Update 2014-14 (Classification of Certain Government Guaranteed Mortgage Loans Upon Foreclosure ASC 310-40 (Receivables Troubled Debt Restructurings by Creditors)) was issued. This Update requires creditors to classify certain foreclosed government guaranteed mortgage loans as a receivable from the guarantor that is measured at the amount expected to be recovered under the guarantee, without treating the guarantee as a separate unit of account. This Update is effective for fiscal years, and interim periods within those fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2014. An entity should apply the amendments in this Update using either a prospective transition method or a modified retrospective transition method. The transition method must be consistent with that applied by the entity for Accounting Standards Update 2014-04 (Reclassification of Residential Real Estate Collateralized Consumer Mortgage Loans upon Foreclosure ASC 310-40 (Receivables Troubled Debt Restructurings by Creditors)). Early adoption is permitted only if the entity has already adopted Accounting Standards Update 2014-04. The adoption is not expected to have a material effect on the Company and its subsidiaries results of operations and financial position.

In August 2014, Accounting Standards Update 2014-15 (Disclosure of Uncertainties about an Entity s Ability to Continue as a Going Concern ASC 205-40 (Presentation of Financial Statements Going Concern)) was issued. This Update requires an entity to perform a going concern assessment by evaluating their ability to meet obligations for a look-forward period of one year from the financial statement issuance date (or date the financial statements are available to be issued). Disclosures are required if it is probable an entity will be unable to meet its obligations within the look-forward period. Incremental substantial doubt disclosure is required if the probability is not mitigated by management s plans. This Update is effective for the first fiscal years ending after December 15, 2016 and interim periods thereafter. Early adoption is permitted. The Update only relates to certain disclosure requirements and the adoption will have no effect on the Company and its subsidiaries results of operations or financial position.

In November 2014, Accounting Standards Update 2014-16 (Determining Whether the Host Contract in a Hybrid Financial Instrument Issued in the Form of a Share Is More Akin to Debt or to Equity ASC 815 (Derivatives and Hedging)) was issued. This Update requires an issuer or an investor of hybrid financial instruments issued in the form of a share to determine whether the nature of the host contract is more akin to debt or to equity by considering the economic characteristics and risks of the entire hybrid financial instrument, including the embedded derivative feature that is being evaluated for separate accounting from the host contract. This Update is effective for fiscal years, and interim periods within those fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2015. Early adoption, including adoption in an interim period, is permitted. The amendments in this Update should be applied on a modified retrospective basis to all existing hybrid financial instruments in the form of a share as of the beginning of the fiscal year of adoption. Retrospective application is permitted to all relevant prior periods. The Company and its subsidiaries are currently evaluating the effect that the adoption of this Update will have on the Company and its subsidiaries results of operations and financial position.

(ag) Reclassifications

Revenues and Expenses from sales of goods have been separately presented from the three-month period ended September 30, 2014 as, Sales of goods and Costs of goods sold, respectively. The amounts in the previous period have been retrospectively reclassified to conform to current period presentation.

3. Fair Value Measurements

The Company and its subsidiaries adopted ASC 820 (Fair Value Measurement). This Codification Section defines fair value, establishes a framework for measuring fair value and expands disclosures about fair value measurements.

This Codification Section classifies and prioritizes inputs used in valuation techniques to measure fair value into the following three levels:

- Level 1: Inputs of quoted prices (unadjusted) in active markets for identical assets or liabilities that the reporting entity has the ability to access at the measurement date.
- Level 2: Inputs other than quoted prices included within Level 1 that are observable for the assets or liabilities, either directly or indirectly.
- Level 3: Unobservable inputs for the assets or liabilities.

This Codification Section differentiates between those assets and liabilities required to be carried at fair value at every reporting period (recurring) and those assets and liabilities that are only required to be adjusted to fair value under certain circumstances (nonrecurring). The Company and its subsidiaries mainly measure certain loans held for sale, trading securities, available-for-sale securities, certain investment funds, derivatives, certain reinsurance recoverables, certain contingent consideration, and variable annuity and variable life insurance contracts at fair value on a recurring basis.

43

The following table presents recorded amounts of major financial assets and liabilities measured at fair value on a recurring basis as of March 31, 2014 and September 30, 2014:

March 31, 2014

		Millions of yen					
	Total carrying value in Consolidated Balance Sheets	Quoted prices in active markets for identical asset or liabilities (Level 1)	Significant other ts observable	S un	ignificant observable inputs (Level 3)		
Financial Assets:							
Loans held for sale*1	¥ 12,631		0 ¥ 12,631		0		
Trading securities	16,079	275	,		0		
Available-for-sale securities	881,606	230,618	8 566,987		84,001		
Japanese and foreign government bond securities	360,360	114,989			0		
Japanese prefectural and foreign municipal bond securities	96,697	(96,697		0		
Corporate debt securities	201,386	(0 200,725		661		
Specified bonds issued by SPEs in Japan	6,772	(0 0		6,772		
CMBS and RMBS in the U.S.	17,833	(0 0		17,833		
Other asset-backed securities	47,798	(0 613		47,185		
Other debt securities	11,550	(0 0		11,550		
Equity securities*2	139,210	115,629	9 23,581		0		
Other securities	6,317	(0 0	1	6,317		
Investment funds*3	6,317	(0 0		6,317		
Derivative assets	12,437	8	9,943		2,486		
Interest rate swap agreements	2,528	(0 2,528		0		
Options written and other	5,486	(3,000	ı	2,486		
Futures, foreign exchange contracts	860	8	8 852		0		
Foreign currency swap agreements	3,534	(3,534		0		
Credit derivatives written	29	(0 29		0		
	¥ 929,070	¥ 230,901	1 ¥ 605,365	¥	92,804		
Financial Liabilities:							
Derivative liabilities	¥ 16,646	¥ 28	8 ¥ 16,618	¥	0		
Interest rate swap agreements	634	(0 634		0		
Options written and other	3,605	(3,605		0		
Futures, foreign exchange contracts	4,966	28	8 4,938		0		
Foreign currency swap agreements	7,176		7,176		0		
Credit derivatives held	265	(0 265		0		
Accounts payable	2,833	(0 0		2,833		
Contingent consideration	2,833	(0 0		2,833		
	¥ 19,479	¥ 28	8 ¥ 16,618	¥	2,833		

September 30, 2014

Financial Assets:	Total carrying value in Consolidated Balance Sheets	Million Quoted prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities (Level 1)	Significant other observable inputs (Level 2)	Significant unobservable inputs (Level 3)
Loans held for sale *1	¥ 7,616	¥ 0	¥ 7,616	¥ 0
	1,463,900	50.062	1,413,838	0
Trading securities Available-for-sale securities	1,222,973	117,040	1,029,140	76,793
Japanese and foreign government bond securities	520,371	0	520,371	0
Japanese prefectural and foreign municipal bond securities	153,603	0	153,603	0
Corporate debt securities	292,547	0	292,391	156
Specified bonds issued by SPEs in Japan	6,340	0	0	6,340
CMBS and RMBS in the U.S.	47,241	0	37,981	9,260
Other asset-backed securities	49,771	0	654	49,117
Other debt securities	11,920	0	0	11,920
Equity securities *2	141,180	117,040	24,140	0
Other securities	9,105	0	0	9,105
Investment funds *3	9,105	0	0	9,105
Derivative assets	23,083	146	7,381	15,556
Interest rate swap agreements	1,348	0	1,348	0
Options held/written and other	16,409	0	853	15,556
Futures, foreign exchange contracts	1,324	146	1,178	0
Foreign currency swap agreements	4,002	0	4,002	0
Other assets	55,500	0	0	55,500
Reinsurance recoverables *4	55,500	0	0	55,500
	¥ 2,782,177	¥ 167,248	¥ 2,457,975	¥ 156,954
Financial Liabilities:				
Derivative liabilities	¥ 36,286	¥ 1,168	¥ 35,118	¥ 0
Interest rate swap agreements	851	0	851	0
Options written and other	3,495	0	3,495	0
Futures, foreign exchange contracts	23,522	1,168	22,354	0
Foreign currency swap agreements	8,154	0	8,154	0
Credit derivatives held	264	0	264	0
Accounts payable	5,912	0	0	5,912
Contingent consideration	5,912	0	0	5,912
Policy Liabilities and Policy Account Balances	1,575,331	0	0	1,575,331
Variable annuity and variable life insurance contracts *5	1,575,331	0	0	1,575,331
	¥ 1,617,529	¥ 1,168	¥ 35,118	¥ 1,581,243

^{*1} A subsidiary elected the fair value option under ASC 825 (Financial Instrument) on the loans held for sale originated on or after October 1, 2011. These loans are multi-family and seniors housing loans and are sold to Federal National Mortgage Association (Fannie Mae) or institutional investors. Included in Other operating revenues in the consolidated statements of income are losses from the change in the fair value of the loans of ¥465 million and ¥56 million for the six months ended September 30, 2013 and 2014. Included in Other operating revenues in the consolidated statements of income are gains of ¥229 million and losses of ¥55 million from the change in the fair value of the loans for the three months ended September 30, 2013 and 2014, respectively. No gains or losses were recognized in earnings during the

six months ended September 30, 2013 and 2014, attributable to changes in instrument-specific credit risk. The amounts of aggregate unpaid principal balance and aggregate fair value of the loans held for sale at March 31, 2014, are ¥12,024 million and ¥12,631 million, respectively, and the amount of the aggregate fair value exceeds the amount of aggregate unpaid principal balance by ¥607 million. The amounts of aggregate unpaid principal balance and aggregate fair value of the loans held for sale as of September 30, 2014, are ¥7,029 million and ¥7,616 million, respectively, and the amount of the aggregate fair value exceeds the amount of aggregate unpaid principal balance by ¥587 million. As of March 31, 2014 and September 30, 2014, there are no loans that are 90 days or more past due, in non-accrual status, or both.

- *2 A subsidiary elected the fair value option under ASC 825 (Financial Instruments) for investments in equity securities included in available-for-sale securities. Included in Brokerage commissions and net gains on investment securities in the consolidated statements of income were gains of ¥236 million and ¥16 million from the change in the fair value of those investments for the six months and three months ended September 30, 2014. The amounts of aggregate fair value elected the fair value option were ¥5,116 million and ¥8,522 million as of March 31, 2014 and September 30, 2014, respectively.
- *3 Certain subsidiaries elected the fair value option under ASC 825 (Financial Instruments) for investments in some funds. Included in Brokerage commissions and net gains on investment securities in the consolidated statements of income were gains from the change in the fair value of those investments of ¥395 million and ¥507 million for the six months ended September 30, 2013 and 2014. Included in Brokerage commissions and net gains on investment securities in the consolidated statements of income were gains from the change in the fair value of those investments of ¥207 million and ¥339 million for the three months ended September 30, 2013 and 2014. The amounts of aggregate investment funds and aggregate fair value are ¥6,317 million and ¥9,105 million as of March 31, 2014 and September 30, 2014, respectively.
- *4 Certain subsidiaries elected the fair value option under ASC 825 (Financial Instruments) for certain reinsurance recoverables held by the subsidiary acquired during the three months ended September 30, 2014. The fair value of the reinsurance recoverables elected for the fair value option in other assets was ¥55,500 million as of September 30, 2014. For the effect of changes in the fair value of those reinsurance recoverables on earnings during the six and three months ended September 30, 2014, see Note 15 Life Insurance Operations.
- *5 A subsidiary elected the fair value option under ASC 825 (Financial Instruments) for the entire variable annuity and variable life insurance contracts held by a subsidiary acquired during the three months ended September 30, 2014 in order to match the earnings recognized for the changes in fair value of policy liabilities and policy account balances with earnings recognized for gains or losses from the investment assets managed on behalf of variable annuity and variable life policyholders, derivative contracts and the changes in fair value of reinsurance contracts. The fair value of the variable annuity and variable life insurance contracts elected for the fair value option in policy liabilities and policy account balances was ¥1,575,331 million as of September 30, 2014. For the effect of changes in the fair value of the variable annuity and variable life insurance contracts on earnings during the six and three months ended September 30, 2014, see Note 15 Life Insurance Operations.

46

Changes in economic conditions or valuation methodologies may require the transfer of assets and liabilities from one fair value level to another. In such instances, the Company and its subsidiaries recognize the transfer at the beginning of the quarter during which the transfers occur. For the six months ended September 30, 2013 and 2014, there were no transfers between Level 1 and Level 2.

The following table presents the reconciliation for financial assets and liabilities (net) measured at fair value on a recurring basis using significant unobservable inputs (Level 3) for the six months ended September 30, 2013 and 2014:

Six months ended September 30, 2013

					Millior	ns of yen					
	Balance at	(rea	Gains or losse lized/unreali: Included in other omprehensiv	zed)			•	Fransfer in and/ or out of Level 3	Ba	nlance at	Change in unrealized gains or losses included in earnings for assets and liabilities still held at
	April 1, 2013	Included in earnings *1		Total	Purchases	Sales	G 441 4		•		September 30, 2013 *1
	4013	earmings "1	* 2	I Utai	Purchases	Sales	Settlements	(net)		2013	2015 "1
Available-for-sale securities	¥ 136,978	¥ 4,039	¥ 2,203	¥ 6,242	¥ 16,831	¥ (11,445)	Settlements ¥ (84,841)	¥ 0	¥	63,765	¥ 142
Available-for-sale securities Corporate debt securities								(,			
	¥ 136,978	¥ 4,039	¥ 2,203	¥ 6,242	¥ 16,831	¥ (11,445)	¥ (84,841)	¥ 0		63,765	¥ 142
Corporate debt securities	¥ 136,978	¥ 4,039	¥ 2,203	¥ 6,242	¥ 16,831	¥ (11,445)	¥ (84,841)	¥ 0		63,765	¥ 142
Corporate debt securities Specified bonds issued by SPEs	¥ 136,978 6,524	¥ 4,039 411	¥ 2,203 (366)	¥ 6,242 45	¥ 16,831	¥ (11,445) (1,325)	¥ (84,841) (4,582)	¥ 0 0		63,765 662	¥ 142 22
Corporate debt securities Specified bonds issued by SPEs in Japan	¥ 136,978 6,524 63,244	¥ 4,039 411 295	¥ 2,203 (366) 797	¥ 6,242 45	¥ 16,831 0	¥ (11,445) (1,325)	¥ (84,841) (4,582) (49,581)	¥ 0 0		63,765 662 14,733	¥ 142 22 51
Corporate debt securities Specified bonds issued by SPEs in Japan CMBS and RMBS in the U.S.	¥ 136,978 6,524 63,244 24,338	¥ 4,039 411 295 2,365	¥ 2,203 (366) 797 283	¥ 6,242 45 1,092 2,648	¥ 16,831 0 0 1,021	¥ (11,445) (1,325) (22) (9,656)	¥ (84,841) (4,582) (49,581) (9,179)	¥ 0 0 0 0 0		63,765 662 14,733 9,172	¥ 142 22 51 (94)
Corporate debt securities Specified bonds issued by SPEs in Japan CMBS and RMBS in the U.S. Other asset-backed securities	¥ 136,978 6,524 63,244 24,338 34,561	¥ 4,039 411 295 2,365 968	¥ 2,203 (366) 797 283 560	¥ 6,242 45 1,092 2,648 1,528	¥ 16,831 0 0 1,021 15,810	¥ (11,445) (1,325) (22) (9,656) (442)	¥ (84,841) (4,582) (49,581) (9,179) (21,499)	¥ 0 0 0 0 0		63,765 662 14,733 9,172 29,958	¥ 142 22 51 (94) 163
Corporate debt securities Specified bonds issued by SPEs in Japan CMBS and RMBS in the U.S. Other asset-backed securities Other debt securities	¥ 136,978 6,524 63,244 24,338 34,561 8,311	¥ 4,039 411 295 2,365 968 0	¥ 2,203 (366) 797 283 560 929	¥ 6,242 45 1,092 2,648 1,528 929	¥ 16,831 0 0 1,021 15,810 0	¥ (11,445) (1,325) (22) (9,656) (442) 0	¥ (84,841) (4,582) (49,581) (9,179) (21,499) 0	¥ 0 0 0 0 0 0		63,765 662 14,733 9,172 29,958 9,240	¥ 142 22 51 (94) 163 0
Corporate debt securities Specified bonds issued by SPEs in Japan CMBS and RMBS in the U.S. Other asset-backed securities Other debt securities Other securities	¥ 136,978 6,524 63,244 24,338 34,561 8,311 5,800 5,800	¥ 4,039 411 295 2,365 968 0 379 379	¥ 2,203 (366) 797 283 560 929 226	¥ 6,242 45 1,092 2,648 1,528 929 605	¥ 16,831 0 0 1,021 15,810 0 1,566 1,566	¥ (11,445) (1,325) (22) (9,656) (442) 0 (386)	¥ (84,841) (4,582) (49,581) (9,179) (21,499) 0 (3)	¥ 0 0 0 0 0 0 0		63,765 662 14,733 9,172 29,958 9,240 7,582	¥ 142 22 51 (94) 163 0 379 379
Corporate debt securities Specified bonds issued by SPEs in Japan CMBS and RMBS in the U.S. Other asset-backed securities Other debt securities Other securities Investment funds	¥ 136,978 6,524 63,244 24,338 34,561 8,311 5,800	¥ 4,039 411 295 2,365 968 0 379	¥ 2,203 (366) 797 283 560 929 226	¥ 6,242 45 1,092 2,648 1,528 929 605	¥ 16,831 0 0 1,021 15,810 0 1,566	¥ (11,445) (1,325) (22) (9,656) (442) 0 (386)	¥ (84,841) (4,582) (49,581) (9,179) (21,499) 0 (3)	¥ 0 0 0 0 0 0 0		63,765 662 14,733 9,172 29,958 9,240 7,582	¥ 142 22 51 (94) 163 0 379

Six months ended September 30, 2014

		Millions of yen Gains or losses (realized/unrealized) Included										
	April 1,	Includedco	in other	ve Total	Purchases *3	Sales	Settlements *4		Balance at September 30 2014	liabilities still held at September 30, 2014 *1		
Available-for-sale securities	¥ 84,001	¥ (1,300)	¥ 4,549	¥ 3,249	¥ 26,344	. ,	\ / /	¥ (20,438)		¥ (378)		
Corporate debt securities	661	7	4	11	0	(15)	(501)	0	156	0		
Specified bonds issued by SPEs												
in Japan	6,772	3	84	87	700	0	(1,219)	0	6,340	3		
CMBS and RMBS in the U.S.	17,833	(56)	1,332	1,276	12,743	0	(2,154)	(20,438)		18		
Other asset-backed securities	47,185	(1,254)	2,759	1,505	12,901	(613)	(11,861)	0	49,117	(399)		
Other debt securities	11,550	0	370	370	0	0	0	0	11,920	0		
Other securities	6,317	475	448	923	5,202	(3,337)	0	0	9,105	475		
Investment funds	6,317	475	448	923	5,202	(3,337)	0	0	9,105	475		
Derivative assets and liabilities												
(net)	2,486	(8,807)	0	(8,807)	23,959	0	(2,082)	0	15,556	(8,807)		
Options held/written and other	2,486	(8,807)	0	(8,807)	23,959	0	(2,082)	0	15,556	(8,807)		
Other assets	0	(11,375)	0	(11,375)	67,030	0	(155)	0	55,500	(11,375)		
Reinsurance recoverables *5	0	(11,375)	0	(11,375)	67,030	0	(155)	0	55,500	(11,375)		
Accounts payable	2,833	(3,126)	0	(3,126)	0	0	(47)	0	5,912	(3,126)		
Contingent consideration	2,833	(3,126)	0	(3,126)	0	0	(47)	0	5,912	(3,126)		
Policy Liabilities and Policy												
Account Balances	0	(31,746)	0	(31,746)	1,765,444	0	(221,859)	0	1,575,331	(31,746)		
Variable annuity and variable life insurance contracts *6	0	(31,746)	0	(31,746)	1,765,444	0	(221,859)	0	1,575,331	(31,746)		

^{*1} Principally, gains and losses from available-for-sale securities are included in brokerage commissions and net gains on investment securities , write-downs of securities or life insurance premiums and related investment income; other securities are included in brokerage commissions and net gains on investment securities and derivative assets and liabilities (net) are included in other operating revenues/expenses, and gains from accounts payable are included in other operating revenues respectively. Also, for available-for-sale securities, amortization of interest recognized in interest on loans and investment securities is included in these columns.

- *2 Unrealized gains and losses from available-for-sale securities are included in net change of unrealized gains (losses) on investment in securities .
- *3 Increases resulting from an acquisition of a subsidiary and insurance contracts ceded to reinsurance companies are included.

There were no transfers in or out of Level 3 in the six months ended September 30, 2013. For the six months ended September 2014, CMBS totaling ¥20,438 million were transferred from level 3 to level 2, since the inputs such as trading price and/or bit price became observable due to the market returning to active and the bonds invested being more liquid with actual observable trades and/or active dealer bids.

^{*4} Decreases resulting from the receipts of reimbursements for benefits, and decreases resulting from insurance payouts to variable annuity and variable life policyholders due to death, surrender and maturity of the investment period are included.

^{*5} Included in earnings in the above table includes changes in the fair value of reinsurance recoverables recorded in life insurance costs and reinsurance premiums, net of reinsurance benefits received, recorded in life insurance premiums and related investment income.

^{*6} Included in earnings in the above table is recorded in life insurance costs and includes changes in the fair value of policy liabilities and policy account balances resulting from gains or losses on the underlying investment assets managed on behalf of variable annuity and variable life policyholders, and the changes in the minimum guarantee risks relating to variable annuity and variable life insurance contracts as well as insurance costs recognized for insurance and annuity payouts as a result of insured events.

48

Changes in economic conditions or valuation methodologies may require the transfer of assets and liabilities from one fair value level to another. In such instances, the Company and its subsidiaries recognize the transfer at the beginning of the quarter during which the transfers occur. For the three months ended September 30, 2013 and 2014, there were no transfers between Level 1 and Level 2.

The following table presents the reconciliation for financial assets and liabilities (net) measured at fair value on a recurring basis using significant unobservable inputs (Level 3) for the three months ended September 30, 2013 and 2014:

Three months ended September 30, 2013

	Millions of yen										
		Gains or losses (realized/unrealized) Transfers in									
			Included					and/		earnings for assets	
	Balance a	t	in other					or out of		and liabilities	
	June 30,	Includedco in	omprehensiv income	e				Level 3	Balance at September 3	still held at 0\$eptember 30,	
	2013	earnings *1		Total	Purchases	Sales	Settlements	(net)	2013	2013 *1	
Available-for-sale securities	¥ 92,535	¥ 1,936	¥ 395	¥ 2,331	¥ 4,485	¥ (1,823)	¥ (33,763)	¥ 0	¥ 63,765	¥ (171)	
Corporate debt securities	5,264	136	(37)	99	0	(122)	(4,579)	0	662	12	
Specified bonds issued by SPEs in											
Japan	25,469	230	773	1,003	0	(22)	(11,717)	0	14,733		
CMBS and RMBS in the U.S.	12,340	648	(731)	(83)	580	(1,237)	(2,428)	0	9,172		
Other asset-backed securities	40,412	922	200	1,122	3,905	(442)	(15,039)	0	29,958	95	
Other debt securities	9,050	0	190	190	0	0	0	0	9,240	0	
Other securities	7,128	188	(59)	129	596	(268)	(3)	0	7,582	189	
Investment funds	7,128	188	(59)	129	596	(268)	(3)	0	7,582	189	
	7,120	100	(0)		2,0	(===)	(-)				
Derivative assets and liabilities (net)			0	875	0	0	(91)	0	(2,191		

Three months ended September 30, 2014

		Millions of yen Gains or losses (realized/unrealized) Included in Transfers										
			in other					Transfers in and/	D. 1	and liabilities still held		
	June 30,	t Includedco in	income						Balance at September 30			
	2014	earnings *1	*2	Total	Purchases *3		Settlements *4	(/	2014	2014 *1		
Available-for-sale securities	¥ 97,273		¥ 4,304	,	,	¥ (15)		¥ (20,438)		. ,		
Corporate debt securities	164	6	1	7	0	(15)	0	0	156	0		
Specified bonds issued by SPEs	7 202	2	69	71	0	0	(1.012)	0	(240	2		
in Japan CMBS and RMBS in the U.S.	7,282 28,502	(48)	1,133	1,085	1,506	0	(1,013) (1,395)	(20,438)	6,340 9,260	2 18		
Other asset-backed securities	50,061	(1,287)	2,445	1,158	2,299	0	(4,401)	(20,438)	49,117	(418)		
Other debt securities	11,264	(1,267)	656	656	2,299	0	(4,401)	0	11,920	(418)		
Other securities Other securities	10,768	296	602	898	583	(3,144)		0	9.105	296		
Investment funds	10,768	296	602	898	583	(3,144)		0	9.105	296		
Derivative assets and liabilities	10,700	2,0	002	070	363	(3,111)		· ·	2,103	270		
(net)	5,174	(10,542)	0	(10,542)	22,145	0	(1,221)	0	15,556	(10,542)		
Options held/written and other	5,174	(10,542)	0	(10,542)		0	(1,221)	0	15,556	(10,542)		
Other assets	0	(11,375)	0	(11,375)		0	(155)	0	55,500	(11,375)		
Reinsurance recoverables *5	0	(11,375)	0	(11,375)	67,030	0	(155)	0	55,500	(11,375)		
Accounts payable	2,420	(3,539)	0	(3,539)	0	0	(47)	0	5,912	(3,539)		
Contingent consideration	2,420	(3,539)	0	(3,539)	0	0	(47)	0	5,912	(3,539)		
Policy liabilities and Policy												
Account Balances	0	(31,746)	0	(31,746)	1,765,444	0	(221,859)	0	1,575,331	(31,746)		
Variable annuity and variable life insurance contracts *6	0	(31,746)	0	(31,746)	1,765,444	0	(221,859)	0	1,575,331	(31,746)		

^{*1} Principally, gains and losses from available-for-sale securities are included in brokerage commissions and net gains on investment securities , write-downs of securities or life insurance premiums and related investment income; other securities are included in brokerage commissions and net gains on investment securities and derivative assets and liabilities (net) are included in other operating revenues/expenses, and gains from accounts payable are included in other operating revenues respectively. Also, for available-for-sale securities, amortization of interest recognized in interest on loans and investment securities is included in these columns.

There were no transfers in or out of Level 3 in the three months ended September 30, 2013. For the three months ended September 2014, CMBS totaling ¥20,438 million were transferred from level 3 to level 2, since the inputs such as trading price and/or bit price became observable due to the market returning to active and the bonds invested being more liquid with actual observable trades and/or active dealer bids.

^{*2} Unrealized gains and losses from available-for-sale securities are included in net change of unrealized gains (losses) on investment in securities.

^{*3} Increases resulting from an acquisition of a subsidiary and insurance contracts ceded to reinsurance companies are included.

^{*4} Decreases resulting from the receipts of reimbursements for benefits, and decreases resulting from insurance payouts to variable annuity and variable life policyholders due to death, surrender and maturity of the investment period are included.

^{*5} Included in earnings in the above table includes changes in the fair value of reinsurance recoverables recorded in life insurance costs and reinsurance premiums, net of reinsurance benefits received, recorded in life insurance premiums and related investment income.

^{*6} Included in earnings in the above table is recorded in life insurance costs and includes changes in the fair value of policy liabilities and policy account balances resulting from gains or losses on the underlying investment assets managed on behalf of variable annuity and variable life policyholders, and the changes in the minimum guarantee risk relating to variable annuity and variable life insurance contracts as well as insurance costs recognized for insurance and annuity payouts as a result of insured events.

50

The following table presents recorded amounts of assets and liabilities measured at fair value on a nonrecurring basis as of March 31, 2014 and September 30, 2014. These assets are measured at fair value on a nonrecurring basis mainly to recognize impairment.

March 31, 2014

	Millions of yen								
	Total Quoted prices carrying in active other value in markets for Consolidated identical assets Balance Sheets (Level 1) (Level 2)				unc	gnificant observable inputs Level 3)			
Assets:									
Real estate collateral-dependent loans (net of allowance for probable									
loan losses)	¥ 39,866	¥	0	¥	0	¥	39,866		
Investment in operating leases and other operating assets	60,665		0		0		60,665		
Land and buildings undeveloped or under construction	18,237		0		0		18,237		
	¥ 118,768	¥	0	¥	0	¥	118,768		

September 30, 2014

	Millions of yen							
	Total in active carrying markets value in Consolidated Balance Sheets Quoted prices in active markets in for (Level 1)		ctive rkets or al assets	Significant other observable inputs (Level 2)		uno i	gnificant bservable inputs Level 3)	
Assets:								
Real estate collateral-dependent loans (net of allowance for probable								
loan losses)	¥ 26,401	¥	0	¥	0	¥	26,401	
Investment in operating leases and other operating assets	12,254		0		0		12,254	
Land and buildings undeveloped or under construction	4,402		0		0		4,402	
Certain investment in affiliates	1,220		0		0		1,220	
	¥ 44,277	¥	0	¥	0	¥	44,277	

The following is a description of the valuation process and the main valuation methodologies used for assets and liabilities measured at fair value.

Valuation process

The Company and its subsidiaries determine fair value of Level 3 assets and liabilities by using valuation techniques, such as internally developed models, or using third-party pricing information. Internally developed models include the discounted cash flow methodologies and direct capitalization methodologies. To measure the fair value of the assets and liabilities, the Company and its subsidiaries select the valuation technique which best reflects the nature, characteristics and risks of each asset and liability. The appropriateness of valuation methods and unobservable inputs is verified when measuring fair values of the assets and liabilities by using internally developed models. The Company and its subsidiaries also use third-party pricing information to measure the fair value of certain assets and liabilities. In that case, the Company and its subsidiaries verify the appropriateness of the prices by monitoring available information about the assets and liabilities, such as current conditions of the assets or liabilities, as well as surrounding market information. When these prices are determined to be able to reflect the nature, characteristics and risks of assets and liabilities reasonably, the Company and its subsidiaries use these prices as fair value of the assets and liabilities.

Loans held for sale

Certain loans, which the Company and its subsidiaries have the intent and ability to sell to outside parties in the foreseeable future, are considered held-for-sale. The loans held for sale in the United States are classified as Level 2, because the Company and its subsidiaries measure their fair value based on a market approach using inputs other than quoted prices that are observable for the assets such as treasury rate, swap rate and market spread.

Real estate collateral-dependent loans

The valuation allowance for large balance non-homogeneous loans is individually evaluated based on the present value of expected future cash flows, the loan s observable market price or the fair value of the collateral securing the loans if the loans are collateral-dependent. According to ASC 820 (Fair Value Measurement), measurement for impaired loans determined using a present value technique is not considered a fair value measurement. However, measurement for impaired loans determined using the loan s observable market price or the fair value of the collateral securing the collateral-dependent loans are fair value measurements and are subject to the disclosure requirements for nonrecurring fair value measurements.

The Company and its subsidiaries determine the fair value of the real estate collateral of real estate collateral-dependent loans using appraisals prepared by independent third party appraisers or our own staff of qualified appraisers based on recent transactions involving sales of similar assets or other valuation techniques such as discounted cash flows methodologies using future cash flows estimated to be generated from operation of the existing assets or completion of development projects, as appropriate. The Company and its subsidiaries generally obtain a new appraisal once a fiscal year. In addition, the Company and its subsidiaries periodically monitor circumstances of the real estate collateral and then obtain a new appraisal in situations involving a significant change in economic and/or physical conditions, which may materially affect the fair value of the collateral. Real estate collateral-dependent loans whose fair values are estimated using appraisals of the underlying collateral based on these valuation techniques are classified as Level 3 because such appraisals involve unobservable inputs. These unobservable inputs contain discount rates and cap rates as well as future cash flows estimated to be generated from real estate collateral. An increase (decrease) in the discount rate or cap rate and a decrease (increase) in the estimated future cash flows would result in a decrease (increase) in the fair value of real estate collateral-dependent loans.

Investment in operating leases and other operating assets and Land and buildings undeveloped or under construction

Investment in operating leases measured at fair value is mostly real estate. The Company and its subsidiaries determine the fair value of Investment in operating leases and other operating assets and Land and buildings undeveloped or under construction using appraisals prepared by independent third party appraisers or the Company s own staff of qualified appraisers based on recent transactions involving sales of similar assets or other valuation techniques such as discounted cash flow methodologies using future cash flows estimated to be generated from operation of the existing assets or completion of development projects, as appropriate. The Company and its subsidiaries classified the assets as Level 3 because such appraisals involve unobservable inputs. These unobservable inputs contain discount rates as well as future cash flows estimated to be generated from the assets or projects. An increase (decrease) in the discount rate and a decrease (increase) in the estimated future cash flows would result in a decrease (increase) in the fair value of investment in operating leases and other operating assets and Land and buildings undeveloped or under construction.

Trading securities, Available-for-sale securities and Investment in affiliates

If active market prices are available, fair value measurement is based on quoted active market prices and, accordingly, these securities are classified as Level 1. If active market prices are not available, fair value measurement is based on observable inputs other than quoted prices included within Level 1, such as prices for similar assets and accordingly these securities are classified as Level 2. If market prices are not available and there are no observable inputs, then fair value is estimated by using valuation models including discounted cash flow methodologies, commonly used option-pricing models and broker quotes. Such securities are classified as Level 3, as the valuation models and broker quotes are based on inputs that are unobservable in the market. If fair value is based on broker quotes, the Company and its subsidiaries check the validity of received prices based on comparison to prices of other similar assets and market data such as relevant bench mark indices.

The Company and its subsidiaries classified CMBS and RMBS in the United States and other asset-backed securities as level 2, if market is active. Although certain CMBS and RMBS in the United States and other asset-backed securities are classified as level 3 due to a certain market being inactive. In determining whether a market is active or inactive, the Company and its subsidiaries evaluate various factors such as the lack of recent transactions, price quotations that are not based on current information or vary substantially over time or among market makers, a significant increase in implied risk premium, a wide bid-ask spread, significant decline in new issuances, little or no public information (e.g. a principal-to-principal market) and other factors. With respect to the CMBS and RMBS in the United States and other asset-backed securities, the Company and its subsidiaries judged that there has been increased overall trading activity, so the Company and its subsidiaries classified these securities as level 2, which were measured at fair value based on the observable inputs such as trading price and/or bit price. But due to the lack of observable trades for older vintage and below investment grade securities the Company and its subsidiaries continue to limit the reliance on independent pricing service vendors and brokers. As a result, the Company and its subsidiaries established internally developed pricing models (Level 3 inputs) using valuation techniques such as discounted cash flow methodologies in order to estimate fair value of these securities and classified them as Level 3. Under the models, the Company and its subsidiaries use anticipated cash flows of the security discounted at a risk-adjusted discount rate that incorporates our estimate of credit risk and liquidity risk that a market participant would consider. The cash flows are estimated based on a number of assumptions such as default rate and prepayment speed, as well as seniority of the security. An increase (decrease) in the discount rate or default rate would result in a decrease (increase) in the fair value of CMBS and RMBS in the United States and other asset-backed securities.

The Company and its subsidiaries classified the specified bonds as Level 3 because the Company and its subsidiaries measure their fair value using unobservable inputs. Since the specified bonds do not trade in an open market, no relevant observable market data is available. Accordingly the Company and its subsidiaries use discounted cash flow methodologies that incorporates significant unobservable inputs to measure their fair value. When evaluating the specified bonds issued by SPEs in Japan, the Company and its subsidiaries estimate the fair value by discounting future cash flows using a discount rate based on market interest rates and a risk premium. The future cash flows for the specified bonds issued by the SPEs in Japan are estimated based on contractual principal and interest repayment schedules on each of the specified bonds issued by the SPEs in Japan. Since the discount rate is not observable for the specified bonds, the Company and its subsidiaries use an internally developed model to estimate a risk premium considering the value of the real estate collateral (which also involves unobservable inputs in many cases when using valuation techniques such as discounted cash flow methodologies) and the seniority of the bonds. Under the model, the Company and its subsidiaries consider the loan-to-value ratio and other relevant available information to reflect both the credit risk and the liquidity risk in our own estimate of the risk premium. Generally, the higher the loan-to-value ratio, the larger the risk premium the Company and its subsidiaries estimate under the model. The fair value of the specified bonds issued by SPEs in Japan rises when the fair value of the collateral real estate rises and the discount rate declines. The fair value of the specified bonds issued by SPEs in Japan declines when the fair value of the collateral real estate declines and the discount rate rises.

Investment funds

Certain subsidiaries elected the fair value option for investments in some funds. These investment funds for which the fair value option is elected are classified as Level 3, because the subsidiaries measure their fair value using discounting to net asset value based on inputs that are unobservable in the market.

Derivatives

For exchange-traded derivatives, fair value is based on quoted market prices, and accordingly, classified as Level 1. For non-exchange traded derivatives, fair value is based on commonly used models and discounted cash flow methodologies. If the inputs used for these measurements including yield curves and volatilities, are observable, the Company and its subsidiaries classify it as Level 2. If the inputs are not observable, the Company and its subsidiaries classify it as Level 3. These unobservable inputs contain discount rates. An increase (decrease) in the discount rate would result in a decrease (increase) in the fair value of derivatives.

Reinsurance recoverables

Certain subsidiaries of the Company have elected the fair value option for certain reinsurance contracts related to variable annuity and variable life insurance contracts to partially offset the changes in fair value recognized in earnings of the policy liabilities and policy account balances attributable to the changes in the minimum guarantee risks of the variable annuity and variable life insurance contracts. These reinsurance contracts for which the fair value option is elected are classified as Level 3 because the subsidiaries measure their fair value using discounted cash flow methodologies based on inputs that are unobservable in the market.

Contingent consideration

The Company will be required to pay certain contingent consideration described in Note 4 (Acquisitions) depending on the future performance of a certain asset management business of the acquired subsidiary, and the Company recognizes a liability for the contingent consideration at its estimated fair value. The fair value of the contingent consideration is classified as Level 3 because the Company measures its fair value using a Monte Carlo model based on inputs that are unobservable in the market.

Variable annuity and variable life insurance contracts

A subsidiary of the Company has elected the fair value option for the entire variable annuity and variable life insurance contracts held by a subsidiary acquired during the three months period ended in September 30, 2014 in order to match earnings recognized for changes in fair value of policy liabilities and policy account balances with the earnings recognized for gains or losses from the investment assets managed on behalf of variable annuity and variable life policyholders, derivative contracts and changes in fair value of reinsurance contracts. The changes in fair value of the variable annuity and variable life insurance contracts are linked to the fair value of the investment in securities managed on behalf of variable annuity and variable life policyholders. These securities consist mainly of equity securities traded in the market and are categorized as trading securities. In addition, variable annuity and variable life insurance contracts are exposed to the minimum guarantee risk, and the subsidiary adjusts the fair value of the underlying investments by incorporating changes in fair value of the minimum guarantee risk in the evaluation of the fair value of the entire variable annuity and variable life insurance contracts. The variable annuity and variable life insurance contracts for which the fair value option is elected are classified as Level 3 because the subsidiary measures the fair value using discounted cash flow methodologies based on inputs that are unobservable in the market.

54

Information about Level 3 Fair Value Measurements

The following tables provide information about the valuation techniques and significant unobservable inputs used in the valuation of Level 3 assets and liabilities measured at fair value on a recurring basis as of March 31, 2014 and September 30, 2014.

	Millions of yer	March 31, 2014		
	Fair value	Valuation technique(s)	Significant unobservable inputs	Range (Weighted averag
Financial Assets:				
Available-for-sale securities	V ((1	A 1 1 /D 1		
Corporate debt securities	¥ 661	Appraisals/Broker quotes		
Specified bonds issued by SPEs in Japan	3,627	Discounted cash flows	Discount rate	1.0% 11.1%
	3,145	Ammaigala/Dualtan ayataa		(4.5%)
	3,143	Appraisals/Broker quotes		10.00/ 20.00
CMBS and RMBS in the U.S.	17,833	Discounted cash flows	Discount rate	10.8% 38.09
				(19.2%)
			B 1 1 11 C 1 C 1	0.0% 18.1%
			Probability of default	
				(0.4%)
				4.1% 28.1%
Other asset-backed securities	5,158	Discounted cash flows	Discount rate	
				(10.4%)
				0.9% 1.5%
			Probability of default	
				(1.4%)
	42,027	Appraisals/Broker quotes		
				12.0%
Other debt securities	11,550	Discounted cash flows	Discount rate	
				(12.0%)
Other securities				
				15.0% 32.0%
Investment funds	6,317	Internal cash flows	Discount rate	
				(20.1%)
Derivative assets				
				10.0% 15.0%
Options written and other	2,486	Discounted cash flows	Discount rate	
				(11.5%)
Total Assets	¥ 92,804			
Accounts payable				
Contingent consideration ¥ 2,833 Mo			Discount rate	16.0%
		Monte Carlo simulation		
				(16.0%)
				` '
Total Liabilities	¥ 2,833			

55

		September		
	Millions of yen		Significant	Range (Weighted
	Fair value	Valuation technique(s)	unobservable inputs	average)
Financial Assets: Available-for-sale securities				
Corporate debt securities	¥ 156	Appraisals/Broker quotes		
Specified bonds issued by SPEs in Japan	2,527	Discounted cash flows	Discount rate	1.0% 3.8%
	3,813	Appraisals/Broker quotes		(2.4%)
CMBS and RMBS in the U.S.	9,260	Discounted cash flows	Discount rate	3.8% 32.4% (18.5%)
			Probability of default	0.0% 18.9%
Other asset-backed securities	4,250	Discounted cash flows	Discount rate	4.1% 28.1%
			Probability of default	0.9% 1.4%
	44,867	Appraisals/Broker quotes		(1.270)
Other debt securities	11,920	Discounted cash flows	Discount rate	11.5%
Other securities				()
Investment funds	9,105	Internal cash flows	Discount rate	15.0% 32.0% (17.6%)
Derivative assets				(2,10,1)
Options held/written and other	4,154	Discounted cash flows	Discount rate	10.0% 15.0% (12.0%)
	11,402	Appraisals/Broker quotes		(,
Other assets Reinsurance recoverables	55,500	Discounted cash flows	Discount rate	(0.0)% 0.7%
			Mortality rate	0.0% 100.0%
			Lapse rate	1.5% 36.0% (16.2%)
			Annuitization rate (guaranteed minimum annuity benefit)	0.0% 100.0% (100.0%)
Total Assets	¥ 156,954			(100.070)
Accounts payable				
1 3				

Edgar Filing: ORIX CORP - Form 6-K

Contingent consideration	¥	5,912	Monte Carlo simulation	Discount rate	16.0)%
	•	0,712	770110 04110 011141411011	2 is count rate	(16.0)%)
Policy liabilities and Policy Account Balances						
Valuable annuity and variable life insurance contracts	1,	575,331	Discounted cash flows	Discount rate	(0.0)%	0.7%
					(0.2	%)
				Mortality rate	0.0%	100.0%
				·	(1.1	%)
				Lapse rate	1.5%	36.0%
				•	(16.2	2%)
				Annuitization rate (guaranteed minimum annuity benefit)	0.0%	100.0%
				amuity beliefit)	(100.	0%)

Total Liabilities ¥ 1,581,243

56

The following tables provide information about the valuation techniques and significant unobservable inputs used in the valuation of Level 3 assets measured at fair value on a nonrecurring basis as of March 31, 2014 and September 30, 2014.

	Millions of yen Fair value	Marc Valuation technique(s)	h 31, 2014 Significant unobservable inputs	Rar (Weighted	0
Assets:					
Real estate collateral-dependent loans (net of allowance for probable loan losses)	¥ 39,866	Discounted cash flows	Discount rate	5.3%	19.0%
probable foan fosses)				(10.2%)	
		Direct capitalization	Capitalization rate	5.6%	19.0%
		-	-	(10.3%)	
Investment in operating leases and other operating assets	60,665	Discounted cash flows	Discount rate	5.2%	11.0%
				(5.6	(%)
Land and buildings undeveloped or under construction	18,237	Discounted cash flows	Discount rate	3.9%	9.9%
				(7.1	%)

¥ 118,768

	Millions	Septem	ber 30, 2014		
	of yen Fair value	Valuation technique(s)	Significant unobservable inputs	Rai (Weighted	
Assets:					
Real estate collateral-dependent loans (net of allowance for probable loan losses)	¥ 26,401	Discounted cash flows	Discount rate	4.6%	13.5%
F				(9.5	(%)
		Direct capitalization	Capitalization rate	5.5%	16.5%
				(10.	3%)
				4.7%	6.5%
Investment in operating leases and other operating assets	12,254	Discounted cash flows	Discount rate		
				(4.9)%)
	4.400	5	5.	5.3%	12.7%
Land and buildings undeveloped or under construction	4,402	Discounted cash flows	Discount rate		
				(9.1	.%)
G		5	T	9.8	3%
Certain investment in affiliates	1,220	Discounted cash flows	Discount rate	10.0	
				(9.8	5%)
	¥ 44,277				

The Company and its subsidiaries generally use discounted cash flow methodologies or similar internally developed models to determine the fair value of Level 3 assets and liabilities. Use of these techniques requires determination of relevant inputs and assumptions, some of which represent significant unobservable inputs as indicated in the preceding table. Accordingly, changes in these unobservable inputs may have a significant impact on the fair value.

Certain of these unobservable inputs will (in isolation) have a directionally consistent impact on the fair value of the asset or liability for a given change in that input. Alternatively, the fair value of the asset or liability may move in an opposite direction for a given change in another input. Where multiple inputs are used within the valuation technique of an asset or liability, a change in one input in a certain direction may be offset by an opposite change in another input having a potentially muted impact to the overall fair value of that particular asset or liability. Additionally, a change in one unobservable input may result in a change to another unobservable input (that is, changes in certain inputs are interrelated to one another), which may counteract or magnify the fair value impact.

For more analysis of the sensitivity of each input, see the description of the valuation process and the main valuation methodologies used for assets and liabilities measured at fair value.

57

4. Acquisitions

(1) Robeco Groep N.V. acquisition

On July 1, 2013, the Company acquired approximately 90.01% of the total voting equity interests of Robeco Groep N.V. (Head office: Rotterdam, the Netherlands, hereinafter, Robeco) from Coöperatieve Centrale Raiffeisen-Boerenleenbank B.A. (Head office: Utrecht, the Netherlands, hereinafter, Rabobank). As a result, Robeco has become a consolidated subsidiary of the Company. Robeco, a mid-size global asset manager, offers a mix of investment solutions in a broad range of strategies to institutional and private investors worldwide.

The total amount of the acquisition consideration was ¥255,163 million. The initial consideration of ¥249,987 million was paid by ¥230,579 million in cash and 13,902,900 shares issued out of treasury, valued at ¥19,408 million. The 13,902,900 shares issued to Rabobank as part of the total consideration was determined based on the closing price of ¥1,396 of the Company s common share on the Tokyo Stock Exchange on July 1, 2013 in accordance with the share purchase agreement executed between the Company and Rabobank as of February 19, 2013. In addition, the Company will be required to pay contingent consideration depending on the future performance of a certain section of asset management business for each of Robeco s fiscal years until the fiscal year ending in December 2015. The estimated fair value of such contingent consideration was ¥5,176 million, which is included in the total consideration transferred. The estimated fair value of the contingent consideration was ¥2,833 million and ¥5,912 million as of March 31, 2014 and September 30, 2014, respectively. The change in its fair value during the six months ended September 30, 2014 was ¥3,126 million, of which 47 million yen was settled. The change in the fair value is included as part of other operating expenses in the Company s consolidated statement of income. The Company believes that the change in such consideration is not expected to be significant.

Transaction costs of ¥2,039 million are included in selling, general and administrative expenses in the Company s consolidated statement of income for prior periods.

Through this acquisition, the Company aims to expand its global asset management business as one of the measures to pursue new business models by combining finance with related services. The rationale for the Company s acquisition of Robeco includes the strength of Robeco s global brand, the diversity of its businesses across asset classes and regions, the breadth of its global distribution network and the experience of its investment teams. As a well-managed and relatively autonomous group of businesses with a good performance record, Robeco is the ideal vehicle for the Company to pursue its ambitions in global asset management. Growth opportunities also exist in the pension and asset management markets in Asia and the Middle East, where the Company has an established network.

58

The Company allocated the acquisition consideration to Robeco s respective assets acquired and liabilities assumed, and records the identified assets, liabilities and noncontrolling interest based on their fair values at the acquisition date by the acquisition method of accounting in accordance with ASC 805 (Business Combinations). The fair value of noncontrolling interest is estimated based on the acquisition consideration taking into account an appraised value using a market approach (business enterprise value multiples).

The Company has finalized the purchase price allocation during the three months ended June 30, 2014. As a result, the following table provides fair value amounts allocated to assets acquired and liabilities assumed of Robeco.

		is of yen
	Fair value amount	s of assets, liabilities
	and noncontr	rolling interest
Cash and Cash Equivalents	¥	43,737
Investment in Securities		3,325
Investment in Affiliates		931
Other Receivables		17,938
Prepaid Expenses		1,908
Office Facilities		1,839
Other Assets		372,107
Total Assets		441,785
2000.120000		, , , , ,
Trade Notes, Accounts Payable and Other Liabilities		6,529
Accrued Expenses		50,222
Current and Deferred Income Taxes		71,087
Long-Term Debt		31,016
6		,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,
Total Liabilities		158,854
Tom Electrical		100,00 .
Noncontrolling interests		27,768
Noncontrolling interests		21,100
Net	¥	255,163

Goodwill with a value of ¥130,961 million, and other intangible assets of ¥205,730 million that were identified in connection with the acquisition are included in other assets in the above table and the Company s consolidated balance sheet as of September 30, 2014. The goodwill is calculated as the excess of consideration transferred and the fair value of noncontrolling interest over the net assets recognized at fair value. The Company calculated the amount of goodwill based on estimates of fair value of assets acquired, liabilities assumed and noncontrolling interest. The goodwill represents the future growth of the ORIX Group from new revenue streams arising from the consolidation of Robeco and synergies with the Company s existing assets and businesses. The goodwill is not deductible for tax purposes. The goodwill and other intangible assets recorded in connection with this acquisition are included in the Overseas Business segment.

Other intangible assets recognized in this acquisition consist of the following:

	Millions of yen Acquired intangibles recorded at fair value	Years Weighted-average amortization period
Intangible assets not subject to amortization:		•
Asset management contracts	¥ 152,680	
Trade names	18,115	
Subtotal	170,795	

Edgar Filing: ORIX CORP - Form 6-K

	32,994	7
	1,941	7
	34,935	
¥	205,730	
	V	1,941 34,935

The following unaudited supplemental pro forma financial information presents the combined results of operations of the Company and its subsidiaries as though the acquisition had occurred as of April 1, 2012, the beginning of the fiscal year ended March 31, 2013:

Millions of yen
Six months ended
September 30, 2013
¥ 640,726

Total revenues

Income from Continuing Operations

80.966

Total revenues and income from continuing operations of Robeco included in the Company s consolidated statements of income for the six months ended September 30, 2014 are ¥34,745 million and ¥4,877 million, respectively

The unaudited supplemental pro forma financial information is based on estimates and assumptions, that the Company believes are reasonable and should not be taken as indicative of what the Company s consolidated financial results would have been had the acquisition been completed on that date. The unaudited supplemental pro forma financial information does not include nonrecurring costs directly attributable to the acquisition, such as certain professional fees, that would not have been incurred had the acquisition not occurred.

(2) DAIKYO INCORPORATED acquisition

In March, 2005, the Company entered into a capital alliance with DAIKYO INCORPORATED (Head office: Shibuya-ku, Tokyo, Japan, hereinafter, DAIKYO), which operates condominium development and management businesses. In connection with the capital alliance, the Company acquired 133,720,000 shares of DAIKYO is common stock, 10,000,000 shares of type-1 preferred stock, 15,000,000 shares of type-2 preferred stock and 25,000,000 shares of type-4 preferred stock. In June 2008, DAIKYO redeemed certain of type-2 preferred stock and type-4 preferred stock held by the Company. Furthermore, in March 2009, the Company subscribed 25,000,000 shares of type-7 preferred stock and acquired 23,598,144 shares of type-8 preferred stock of DAIKYO. Since entering into the capital alliance, DAIKYO has shifted its business model from one focusing on Flow business, such as development and sale of condominiums, to one that achieves a balance between Flow business and Stock business, such as asset management and brokerage of condominiums. As a result of the shift, DAIKYO has developed business platforms that generate more stable financial performance.

On February 27, 2014, to increase earnings from its investment, the Company exercised its conversion rights attached to all type-2 preferred stock, type-4 preferred stock, type-4 preferred stock, type-7 preferred stock and type-8 preferred stock of DAIKYO held by the Company. As a result, the Company acquired an additional 398,204,999 shares of common stock of DAIKYO. Following the conversion, its voting rights in DAIKYO increased from 31.7% to 64.1% and DAIKYO became a consolidated subsidiary of the Company from an equity-method affiliate. There was no additional capital investment in DAIKYO in conjunction with the exercise of the acquisition rights.

Transaction costs of ¥23 million are included in selling, general and administrative expenses in the Company s consolidated statement of income during the three months ended March 31, 2014.

Prior to the exercise of the acquisition rights in February 2014, the Company s interest in DAIKYO was accounted for under the equity-method of accounting. As a result of this step acquisition, the Company remeasured its previously held equity interest at its fair value of \frac{\pmathbf{1}}{2124,606} million, which was calculated based primarily on the market price of the common shares on an as-if converted basis adjusted for any control premium, and the Company recognized a gain of \frac{\pmathbf{5}}{58,435} million included in gains on sales of subsidiaries and affiliates and liquidation losses, net in the consolidated statement of income during the three months ended March 31, 2014.

The Company allocates the acquisition consideration in the amount of \$124,606 million to DAIKYO s respective assets acquired and liabilities assumed and records the identified assets, liabilities and noncontrolling interest based on their fair values at the acquisition date using the acquisition method of accounting in accordance with ASC 805 (Business Combinations). The fair value of noncontrolling interest is measured based on the market price of the common shares held by noncontrolling shareholders as of the acquisition date.

The following table provides preliminary fair value amounts allocated to assets acquired and liabilities assumed from DAIKYO. The acquisition occurred during the three months ended March 31, 2014, and purchase price allocation has not yet been finalized as of the filing date of this report. Because the fair value measurements of these assets and liabilities require estimates based on various assumptions, the provisional amounts are subject to change as more information about facts and circumstances that existed at the acquisition date becomes available.

	Provisional fair value amounts of
	assets, liabilities and noncontrolling interest
Cash and Cash Equivalents	¥ 105,137
Investment in Operating Leases	3,975
Investment in Securities	1,313
Investment in Affiliates	32,596
Other Receivables	16,635
Inventories	95,202
Prepaid Expenses	935
Office Facilities	10,975
Other Assets	95,238
Total Assets	362,006
Short-Term Debt	1,387
Trade Notes, Accounts Payable and Other Liabilities	58,924
Accrued Expenses	18,420
Current and Deferred Income Taxes	17,972
Security Deposits	6,334
Long-Term Debt	65,710
Total Liabilities	168,747
Noncontrolling interests	68,653
Net	¥ 124,606

Goodwill with a value of ¥12,957 million, and other intangible assets of ¥60,308 million that were identified in connection with the acquisition are included in other assets in the above table and the Company s consolidated balance sheet as of September 30, 2014. The goodwill is calculated as the excess of consideration transferred and the fair value of noncontrolling interest over the net assets recognized at fair value. The Company calculated the amount of goodwill based on preliminary estimates of fair value of assets acquired, liabilities assumed and noncontrolling interest. The completion of the purchase price allocation could result in an adjustment to the amount of goodwill and other intangible assets. However, such an adjustment, if any, is not expected to have a significant effect on the Company s consolidated statement of income. The goodwill represents the future growth of the ORIX Group from new revenue streams arising from the consolidation of DAIKYO and synergies with the existing Company s assets and businesses. The goodwill is not deductible for tax purposes. The goodwill and other intangible assets recorded in connection with this acquisition are included in the Investment and Operation segment.

Other intangible assets recognized in this acquisition consist of the following:

	Million Acquired i recorded a	ntangibles	Years Weighted-average amortization period
Intangible assets not subject to amortization:			
Trade names		20,355	
Subtotal		20,355	
Intangibles subject to amortization:			
Customer relationships		37,463	18
Backlog		2,490	2
Subtotal		39,953	
Total	¥	60,308	

The following unaudited supplemental pro forma financial information presents the combined results of operations of the Company and its subsidiaries as though the acquisition had occurred as of April 1, 2012, the beginning of the fiscal year ended March 31, 2013:

	Millions of yen
	Six months ended
	September 30, 2013
Total revenues	¥ 745,711
Income from Continuing Operations	89,527

Total revenues and loss from continuing operations of DAIKYO included in the Company s consolidated statements of income for the six months ended September 30, 2014 are \(\frac{\pmathbf{105},551}{\pmathbf{501}}\) million and \(\frac{\pmathbf{910}}{\pmathbf{910}}\) million, respectively. Total revenues and loss from continuing operations of DAIKYO included in the Company s consolidated statements of income for the three months ended September 30, 2014 are \(\frac{\pmathbf{448}}{\pmathbf{723}}\) million and \(\frac{\pmathbf{22}}{\pmathbf{22}}\), and \(\frac{\pmathbf{201}}{\pmathbf{201}}\) million, respectively.

The unaudited supplemental pro forma financial information is based on estimates and assumptions, that the Company believes are reasonable and should not be taken as indicative of what the Company s consolidated financial results would have been had the acquisition been completed on that date.

(3) Hartford Life Insurance K.K. acquisition

On July 1, 2014, the Company s wholly owned subsidiary, ORIX Life Insurance Corporation (hereinafter, ORIX Life Insurance), acquired the entire outstanding shares of Hartford Life Insurance K.K. (Head office: Minato-ku, Tokyo, Japan, Business description: Life insurance business and reinsurance business, hereinafter, HLIKK), a subsidiary of The Hartford Financial Services Group, Inc. (Head office: Simsburry, Connecticut, U.S.A., hereinafter, Hartford) in accordance with the share purchase agreement executed between the Company and Hartford as of April 28, 2014 in order to enhance its capital strength and improve the soundness of its management, in view of accelerating its growth. As a result, HLIKK has become a consolidated subsidiary of the Company. HLIKK has discontinued selling insurance products since June 2009.

The total acquisition consideration was ¥97,676 million, which was paid in cash on July 1, 2014, The acquisition price is subject to post-closing adjustment based on HLIKK s financial position as of June 30, 2014 as prescribed in the share purchase agreement. The Company believes that such adjustment would not have a significant effect on the consolidated financial statements.

Transaction costs are ¥224 million for the fiscal year ended March 31, 2014 and ¥1,170 million for the six month period ended September 30, 2014, respectively, and are included in selling, general and administrative expenses in the Company s consolidated statements of income.

The Company allocated the acquisition consideration to HLIKK $\,$ s respective assets acquired and liabilities assumed, and recorded the identified assets and liabilities based on their fair values at the acquisition date by the acquisition method of accounting in accordance with ASC 805 (Business Combinations).

62

The following table provides preliminary fair value amounts allocated to assets acquired and liabilities assumed of HLIKK. The acquisition occurred during the three months ended September 30, 2014, and purchase price allocation has not yet been finalized as of the filing date of this report. Because the fair value measurements of these assets and liabilities require estimates based on various assumptions, the provisional amounts are subject to change as more information about facts and circumstances that existed at the acquisition date becomes available.

In connection with this acquisition, the Company recognized the identifiable assets acquired and the liabilities assumed at their fair value, and recognized an excess of the fair value of the net assets acquired over the fair value of the consideration transferred as a bargain purchase gain of \(\frac{\pmathbf{x}}{36,761}\) million, which is separately reported in the consolidated statements of income.

	Provisional Fa	ons of yen ir value amounts of s, liabilities
Cash and Cash Equivalents	¥	69,244
Installment Loans		282
Investment in Securities		1,847,536
Other Receivables		14,373
Prepaid Expenses		116
Office Facilities		351
Other Assets		371,095
Total Assets		2,302,997
Short-Term Debt		25,000
Trade Notes, Accounts Payable and Other Liabilities		4,064
Accrued Expenses		5,826
Policy Liabilities and Policy Account Balances		2,125,257
Current and Deferred Income Taxes		8,413
Total Liabilities		2,168,560
Net	¥	134,437
Fair values of Consideration transferred		97,676
Bargain purchase gain	¥	36,761

The following unaudited supplemental pro forma financial information presents the combined results of operations of the Company and its subsidiaries as though the acquisition had occurred as of April 1, 2013, the beginning of the fiscal year ended March 31, 2014:

	Millio	ns of yen	l
	Six		
	months		
	ended	Six m	onths ended
	September 30, 2013	Septer	nber 30, 2014
Total revenues	¥ 893,260	¥	987,625
Income from Continuing Operations	89,632		153,700

Total revenues and operating loss of HLIKK included in the Company s consolidated statements of income for the six and three months ended September 30, 2014 are ¥70,677 million and ¥969 million, respectively.

The unaudited supplemental pro forma financial information is based on estimates and assumptions, that the Company believes are reasonable and should not be taken as indicative of what the Company s consolidated financial results would have been had the acquisition been completed on that date. The Company elected the fair value option to account for variable annuity insurance contracts at the acquisition date; however, it

cannot reasonably calculate their fair values prior to the acquisition date as if the fair value option were retrospectively applied. Thus, the unaudited supplemental pro forma financial information is prepared in accordance with ASC 944 (Financial Services Insurance) without applying the fair value option accounting.

There were no other material acquisitions for the six months ended September 30, 2013 or September 30, 2014.

63

5. Credit Quality of Financing Receivables and the Allowance for Credit Losses

The Company and its subsidiaries apply ASC 310 (Receivables), which requires an entity to provide the following information disaggregated by portfolio segment and class of financing receivable.

Allowance for credit losses by portfolio segment

Credit quality of financing receivables by class

Impaired loans

Credit quality indicators

Not individually evaluated for impairment

Non-accrual and past-due financing receivables Information about troubled debt restructurings by class

A portfolio segment is defined as the level at which an entity develops and documents a systematic methodology to determine its allowance for credit losses. The Company and its subsidiaries classify our portfolio segments by instruments of loans and direct financing leases. Classes of financing receivables are determined based on the initial measurement attribute, risk characteristics of the financing receivables and the method for monitoring and assessing obligors—credit risk, and are defined as the level of detail necessary for a financial statement user to understand the risks inherent in the financing receivables. Classes of financing receivables generally are a disaggregation of a portfolio segment, and the Company and its subsidiaries disaggregate our portfolio segments into classes by regions, instruments or industries of our debtors.

The following table provides information about the allowance for credit losses as of March 31, 2014, for the six and three months ended September 30, 2013 and for the six and three months ended September 30, 2014:

Six months ended September 30, 2013 Millions of yen

34,483

701,456

1,019,265

3,157,600

		Loans Corporate				Direct						
]		Non-recourse		Purchased		financing				
	Co	nsumer		loans		Other	l	oans *1		leases		Total
Allowance for credit losses :												
Beginning balance	¥	14,526	¥	16,717	¥	41,875	¥	15,316	¥	15,830	¥	104,264
Provision (Reversal)		2,080		(12)		(212)		1,799		1,574		5,229
Charge-offs		(2,045)		(2,169)		(5,496)		(3,027)		(2,350)		(15,087)
Recoveries		226		140		254		95		41		756
Other *2		3		(5,624)		316		60		(5)		(5,250)
Ending balance	¥	14,790	¥	9,052	¥	36,737	¥	14,243	¥	15,090	¥	89,912
Individually evaluated for impairment		3,427		7,936		29,205		12,640		0		53,208
Not individually evaluated for impairment		11,363		1,116		7,532		1,603		15,090		36,704
Financing receivables:												
Ending balance	¥ 1	,202,526	¥	247,303	¥	795,606	¥	59,523	¥ 1	,019,265	¥ 3	,324,223
Individually evaluated for impairment		11,564		35,869		94,150		25,040		0		166,623

Table of Contents 92

211,434

1,190,962

64

Three months ended September 30, 2013 Millions of yen

			1.	oans					
			Co	orporate			Direct		
			Non-recour	rse	Purchased	f	inancing		
	Co	nsumer	loans	Other	loans *1		leases		Total
Allowance for credit losses :									
Beginning balance	¥	15,193	¥ 10,58	¥ 40,667	¥ 14,764	¥	15,719	¥	96,924
Provision (Reversal)		608	113	(436)	1,648		946		2,881
Charge-offs		(1,170)	(338	3) (3,632)	(2,176)		(1,433)		(8,749)
Recoveries		156	140	163	5		15		479
Other *3		3	(1,446	(25)	2		(157)		(1,623)
			•						
Ending balance	¥	14,790	¥ 9.052	2 ¥ 36,737	¥ 14.243	¥	15.090	¥	89,912

As of March 31, 2014 Millions of yen

	Consui	Non-rec ner loar		Purchased loans *1	Direct financing leases		Total
Allowance for credit losses :							
Ending balance	¥ 13	473 ¥ 9,	047 ¥ 32,744	4 ¥ 14,148	¥ 15,384	¥	84,796
Individually evaluated for impairment	3	279 8,	534 25,054	4 12,288	0		49,155
Not Individually Evaluated for Impairment	10	194	513 7,690	0 1,860	15,384		35,641
Financing receivables :							
Ending balance	¥ 1,236	414 ¥ 174,	204 ¥ 837,329	9 ¥ 53,341	¥ 1,094,073	¥ 3	3,395,361
Individually evaluated for impairment	11	796 24,	902 76,051	1 23,075	0		135,824
Not individually evaluated for impairment	1,224	618 149.	302 761,278	8 30,266	1.094.073	3	3.259.537

Six months ended September 30, 2014 Millions of yen

	Loans Corporate						Direct					
			Non	-recourse	oi ai	ic	Ρı	ırchased		nancing		
	Co	nsumer		loans		Other		oans *1		leases		Total
Allowance for credit losses :												
Beginning balance	¥	13,473	¥	9,047	¥	32,744	¥	14,148	¥	15,384	¥	84,796
Provision (Reversal)		2,765		(958)		(586)		(616)		1,372		1,977
Charge-offs		(3,635)		(68)		(3,339)		(1,834)		(1,592)		(10,468)
Recoveries		627		0		404		311		27		1,369
Other *4		68		(588)		244		97		298		119
Ending balance	¥	13,298	¥	7,433	¥	29,467	¥	12,106	¥	15,489	¥	77,793
Individually evaluated for impairment		2,886		6,823		20,083		10,078		0		39,870
Not individually evaluated for impairment		10,412		610		9,384		2,028		15,489		37,923
Financia a masimala.												
Financing receivables :												
Ending balance	¥ 1,	,273,174	¥	139,818	¥	913,512	¥	43,969	¥ 1	,145,763	¥3	3,516,236
Individually evaluated for impairment		11,736		16,954		56,322		18,324		0		103,336
Not individually evaluated for impairment	1.	261,438]	122,864		857,190		25,645	1	,145,763	3	3,412,900

Three months ended September 30, 2014 Millions of yen

				Loa	ns							
	Corporate							Direct				
			Non	-recourse			Pu	ırchased	fi	nancing		
	C	onsumer		loans		Other	le	oans *1		leases		Total
Allowance for credit losses :												
Beginning Balance	¥	13,615	¥	8,623	¥	30,893	¥	12,962	¥	15,201	¥	81,294
Provision (Reversal)		1,261		(701)		491		(317)		992		1,726
Charge-offs		(2,228)		(18)		(2,541)		(741)		(1,063)		(6,591)
Recoveries		588		0		318		115		16		1,037
Other *4		62		(471)		306		87		343		327
Ending balance	¥	13,298	¥	7,433	¥	29,467	¥	12,106	¥	15,489	¥	77,793

Purchased loans represent loans with evidence of deterioration of credit quality since origination and for which it is probable at acquisition that collection of all contractually required payments from the debtors is unlikely in accordance with ASC 310-30 (Receivables Loans and Debt Securities Acquired with Deteriorated Credit Quality).

^{*2} Other mainly includes foreign currency translation adjustments. Additionally, Other in Non-recourse loans includes decreases by ¥6,243 million due to the sale of controlling class interests of certain VIE, which was formerly consolidated, to a third party and resulting in deconsolidation of the VIE.

^{*3} Other mainly includes foreign currency translation adjustments. Additionally, Other in Non-recourse loans includes decreases by ¥1,371 million due to the sale of controlling class interests of certain VIE, which was formerly consolidated, to a third party and resulting in deconsolidation of the VIE.

^{*4} Other mainly includes foreign currency translation adjustments and decrease in allowance related to newly consolidated subsidiaries.

In developing the allowance for credit losses, the Company and its subsidiaries consider, among other things, the following factors:

business characteristics and financial conditions of obligors;

current economic conditions and trends;

prior charge-off experience;

current delinquencies and delinquency trends; and

value of underlying collateral and guarantees.

The Company and its subsidiaries individually develop the allowance for credit losses for impaired loans. For non-impaired loans, including loans that are not individually evaluated for impairment, and direct financing leases, the Company and its subsidiaries evaluate prior charge-off experience as segmented by debtor s industry and the purpose of the loans and develop the allowance for credit losses based on such prior charge-off experience as well as current economic conditions.

In common with all portfolio segments, a deterioration of debtors condition may increase the risk of delay in payments of principal and interest. For loans to consumer borrowers, the amount of the allowance for credit losses is changed by the variation of individual debtors creditworthiness and value of underlying collateral and guarantees, and the prior charge-off experience. For loans to corporate other borrowers and direct financing leases, the amount of the allowance for credit losses is changed by current economic conditions and trends, the value of underlying collateral and guarantees, and the prior charge-off experience in addition to the debtors creditworthiness.

The decline of the value of underlying collateral and guarantees may increase the risk of inability to collect from the loans and direct financing leases. Particularly for non-recourse loans for which cash flow from real estate is the source of repayment, their collection depends on the real estate collateral value, which may decline as a result of decrease in liquidity of the real estate market, rise in vacancy rate of rental properties, fall in rents and other factors. These risks may change the amount of the allowance for credit losses. For purchased loans, their collection may decrease due to a decline in the real estate collateral value and debtors—creditworthiness. Thus, these risks may change the amount of the allowance for credit losses.

In common with all portfolio segments, the Company and its subsidiaries charge off doubtful receivables when the likelihood of any future collection is believed to be minimal, mainly based upon an evaluation of the relevant debtors—creditworthiness and the liquidation status of collateral.

67

The following table provides information about the impaired loans as of March 31, 2014 and September 30, 2014:

		Loans	Millions of yen Unpaid	
Portfolio segment	Class	Individually Evaluated for Impairment	Principal Balance	Related Allowance
With no related allowance recorded *1:		¥ 25,049	¥ 25,025	¥ 0
Consumer borrowers		725	711	0
	Housing loans	725	711	0
	Card loans	0	0	0
	Other	0	0	0
Corporate borrowers		24,324	24,314	0
Non-recourse loans	Japan	6,505	6,505	0
	Americas	2,259	2,259	0
Other	Real estate companies	3,770	3,767	0
	Entertainment companies	2,614	2,613	0
	Other	9,176	9,170	0
Purchased loans		0	0	0
With an allowance recorded *2:		110,775	110,064	49,155
Consumer borrowers		11,071	11,010	3,279
	Housing loans	6,592	6,543	2,432
	Card loans	2,950	2,942	629
	Other	1,529	1,525	218
Corporate borrowers	T	76,629	75,979	33,588
Non-recourse loans	Japan	1,363	1,299	1,020
Other	Americas	14,775	14,746	7,514
Other	Real estate companies	25,099	25,046 5,172	8,911 1,801
	Entertainment companies Other	5,213 30,179	29,716	1,801
Purchased loans	Other	23,075	23,075	12,288
Total:		¥ 135,824	¥ 135,089	¥ 49,155
Consumer borrowers		11,796	11,721	3,279
	Housing loans	7,317	7,254	2,432
	Card loans	2,950	2,942	629
	Other	1,529	1,525	218
Corporate borrowers		100,953	100,293	33,588
Non-recourse loans	Japan	7,868	7,804	1,020
	Americas	17,034	17,005	7,514
Other	Real estate companies	28,869	28,813	8,911
	Entertainment companies	7,827	7,785	1,801
	Other	39,355	38,886	14,342

Purchased loans 23,075 23,075 12,288

68

September 30, 2014

	Se	September 30, 2014								
			Millions of yen	l.						
		Loans	Unpaid							
		individually	-	D 1 4 1						
D 46 P	CI.	evaluated for	principal	Related						
Portfolio segment	Class	impairment	balance	allowance						
With no related allowance recorded *1:		¥ 14,405	¥ 14,392	¥ 0						
Consumer borrowers	**	614	608	0						
	Housing loans	614	608	0						
	Card loans	0	0	0						
	Other	0	0	0						
Corporate borrowers		13,791	13,784	0						
Non-recourse loans	Japan	5,189	5,189	0						
	Americas	0	0	0						
Other	Real estate companies	1,152	1,150	0						
	Entertainment companies	1,324	1,323	0						
	Other	6,126	6,122	0						
Purchased loans	ouiei	0,120	0,122	0						
With an allowance recorded *2:		88,931	88,326	39,870						
Consumer borrowers		11,122	11,021	2,886						
Consumer porrowers	H									
	Housing loans	5,566	5,480	2,018						
	Card loans	3,430	3,421	604						
	Other	2,126	2,120	264						
Corporate borrowers		59,485	58,981	26,906						
Non-recourse loans	Japan	0	0	0						
	Americas	11,765	11,760	6,823						
Other	Real estate companies	17,563	17,533	5,983						
	Entertainment companies	3,890	3,868	1,560						
	Other	26,267	25,820	12,540						
Purchased loans		18,324	18,324	10,078						
Total:		¥ 103,336	¥ 102,718	¥ 39,870						
Total.		+ 105,550	± 102,716	Ŧ <i>39</i> ,670						
Consumer borrowers		11,736	11,629	2,886						
	Housing loans	6,180	6,088	2,018						
		-,	-,	,						
	Card loans	2 420	2 421	604						
	Card loans	3,430	3,421	604						
	Other	2,126	2,120	264						
Corporate borrowers		73,276	72,765	26,906						
Corporate borrowers		13,210	72,703	20,700						
\r 1	•	7.100	5 100	0						
Non-recourse loans	Japan	5,189	5,189	0						
	Americas	11,765	11,760	6,823						
Other	Real estate companies	18,715	18,683	5,983						
Ould	Real estate companies	10,/13	10,003	3,903						
	Entertainment companies	5,214	5,191	1,560						
	Other	32,393	31,942	12,540						
		,		_,						
Durchased lane		10 224	10 224	10.079						
Purchased loans		18,324	18,324	10,078						

- *1 With no related allowance recorded represents impaired loans with no allowance for credit losses as all amounts are considered to be collectible.
- *2 With an allowance recorded represents impaired loans with the allowance for credit losses as all or a part of the amounts are not considered to be collectible.

69

The Company and its subsidiaries recognize installment loans other than purchased loans and loans to consumer borrowers as impaired loans when principal or interest is past-due 90 days or more, or it is probable that the Company and its subsidiaries will be unable to collect all amounts due according to the contractual terms of the loan agreements due to various debtor conditions, including insolvency filings, suspension of bank transactions, dishonored bills and deterioration of businesses. For non-recourse loans, in addition to these conditions, the Company and its subsidiaries perform an impairment review using financial covenants, acceleration clauses, loan-to-value ratios, and other relevant available information.

For purchased loans, the Company and its subsidiaries recognize them as impaired loans when it is probable that the Company and its subsidiaries will be unable to collect book values of the remaining investment due to factors such as a decline in the real estate collateral value and debtors—creditworthiness since the acquisition of these loans.

The Company and its subsidiaries consider that loans to consumer borrowers, including housing loans, card loans and other, are impaired when terms of these loans are modified as troubled debt restructurings.

Interest payments received on impaired loans other than purchased loans are recorded as interest income unless the collection of the remaining investment is doubtful at which time payments received are recorded as reductions of principal. For purchased loans, although the acquired assets may remain loans in legal form, collections on these loans often do not reflect the normal historical experience of collecting delinquent accounts, and the need to tailor individual collateral-realization strategies often makes it difficult to reliably estimate the amount, timing, or nature of collections. Accordingly, the Company and its subsidiaries use the cost recovery method of income recognition for such purchased loans regardless of whether impairment is recognized or not.

In common with all classes, impaired loans are individually evaluated for a valuation allowance based on the present value of expected future cash flows, the loan is observable market price or the fair value of the collateral securing the loans if the loans are collateral-dependent. For non-recourse loans, in principle, the estimated collectible amount is determined based on the fair value of the collateral securing the loans as they are collateral-dependent. Further for certain non-recourse loans, the estimated collectible amount is determined based on the present value of expected future cash flows. The fair value of the real estate collateral securing the loans is determined using appraisals prepared by independent third-party appraisers or our own staff of qualified appraisers based on recent transactions involving sales of similar assets or other valuation techniques such as discounted cash flows methodologies using future cash flows estimated to be generated from operation of the existing assets or completion of development projects, as appropriate. We generally obtain a new appraisal once a fiscal year. In addition, we periodically monitor circumstances of the real estate collateral and then obtain a new appraisal in situations involving a significant change in economic and/or physical conditions which may materially affect its fair value. For impaired purchased loans, the Company and its subsidiaries develop the allowance for credit losses based on the difference between the book value and the estimated collectible amount of such loans.

The following table provides information about the average recorded investments in impaired loans and interest income on impaired loans for the six and three months ended September 30, 2013 and 2014:

	Six months ended Septer	mber 30, 2013								
	•	Millions of yen								
		Average Recorded Investments in	Interest I	ncome on		erest on paired				
		Impaired Impaired Lo								
Portfolio segment	Class	Loans*	Lo	ans	Collect	ted in Cash				
Consumer borrowers		¥ 11,252	¥	160	¥	132				
	Housing loans	8,341		131		111				
	Card loans	2,190		19		14				
	Other	721		10		7				
Corporate borrowers		150,956		1,912		1,852				
Non-recourse loans	Japan	20,250		122		121				
	Americas	26,246		415		415				
Other	Real estate companies	42,991		471		458				
	Entertainment companies	11,230		241		223				
	Other	50,239		663		635				
Purchased loans		27.082		0		0				

Total \quad \qua

70

Six months ended September 30, 2014

Millions of yen

		Average Recorded				erest on paired
Portfolio segment	Class	Investments in Impaired Loans*	Interes	t Income on ired Loans		Loans ted in Cash
Consumer borrowers		¥ 11,728	¥	142	¥	105
	Housing loans	6,739		89		64
	Card loans	3,175		30		23
	Other	1,814		23		18
Corporate borrowers		88,436		1,243		944
Non-recourse loans	Japan	6,539		0		0
	Americas	14,852		260		260
Other	Real estate companies	23,880		275		214
	Entertainment companies	6,771		135		82
	Other	36,394		573		388
Purchased loans		20,739		0		0
Total		¥ 120,903	¥	1,385	¥	1,049

Three months ended September 30, 2013

Millions of yen

		Average Recorded				rest on paired
Portfolio segment	Class	Investments in Impaired Loans*		Income on red Loans		oans ed in Cash
Consumer borrowers		¥ 11,449	¥	103	¥	87
	Housing loans	8,263		88		74
	Card loans	2,356		9		8
	Other	830		6		5
Corporate borrowers		140,048		763		740
Non-recourse loans	Japan	18,667		3		2
	Americas	20,551		112		112
Other	Real estate companies	40,924		248		244
	Entertainment companies	10,826		58		54
	Other	49,080		342		328
Purchased loans		26,070		0		0
Total		¥ 177,567	¥	866	¥	827

Three months ended September 30, 2014

Millions of yen

		Average Recorded		Interest on Impaired
Portfolio segment	Class	Investments in Impaired Loans*	Interest Income on Impaired Loans	Loans Collected in Cash
Consumer borrowers		¥ 11,695	¥ 76	¥ 60
	Housing loans	6,451	50	36
	Card loans	3,287	14	13
	Other	1,957	12	11
Corporate borrowers		82,179	424	358
Non-recourse loans	Japan	5,875	0	0
	Americas	13,761	101	101
Other	Real estate companies	21,386	53	52
	Entertainment companies	6,243	29	29

Edgar Filing: ORIX CORP - Form 6-K

	Other	34,914		241		176
Purchased loans		19,571		0		0
Total		¥ 113,445	¥	500	¥	418

^{*} Average balances are calculated on the basis of fiscal beginning and quarter-end balances.

The following table provides information about the credit quality indicators as of March 31, 2014 and September 30, 2014:

March	31,	2014
-------	-----	------

		arch 31, 2014	Loans individually evaluated for	Non-p 90 pa loa indi eva	ons of yen erforming + days ast-due ans not vidually aluated for		
Portfolio segment	Class	Performing	impairment	_	airment	Subtotal	Total
Consumer borrowers		¥ 1,218,469	¥ 11,796	¥	6,149	¥ 17,945	¥ 1,236,414
	Housing loans	968,269	7,317		4,211	11,528	979,797
	Card loans	225,198	2,950		720	3,670	228,868
	Other	25,002	1,529		1,218	2,747	27,749
Corporate borrowers		910,580	100,953		0	100,953	1,011,533
Non-recourse loans	Japan	64,757	7,868		0	7,868	72,625
	Americas	84,545	17,034		0	17,034	101,579
Other	Real estate companies	217,096	28,869		0	28,869	245,965
	Entertainment companies	99,057	7,827		0	7,827	106,884
	Other	445,125	39,355		0	39,355	484,480
Purchased loans		30,266	23,075		0	23,075	53,341
Direct financing leases		1,080,186	0		13,887	13,887	1,094,073
, and the second	Japan	751,877	0		9,560	9,560	761,437
	Overseas	328,309	0		4,327	4,327	332,636
Total		¥ 3,239,501	¥ 135,824	¥	20,036	¥ 155,860	¥ 3,395,361

	Зери	Elliber 30, 2014	Loans individually evaluated for	Non- 9 p lo ind	ions of yen performing 0+ days ast-due oans not lividually valuated for		
Portfolio segment	Class	Performing	impairment	im	pairment	Subtotal	Total
Consumer borrowers		¥ 1,255,760	¥ 11,736	¥	5,678	¥ 17,414	¥ 1,273,174
	Housing loans	999,886	6,180		3,474	9,654	1,009,540
	Card loans	232,605	3,430		710	4,140	236,745
	Other	23,269	2,126		1,494	3,620	26,889
Corporate borrowers		980,054	73,276		0	73,276	1,053,330
Non-recourse loans	Japan	43,467	5,189		0	5,189	48,656
	Americas	79,397	11,765		0	11,765	91,162
Other	Real estate companies	232,562	18,715		0	18,715	251,277
	Entertainment companies	91,869	5,214		0	5,214	97,083
	Other	532,759	32,393		0	32,393	565,152
Purchased loans		25,645	18,324		0	18,324	43,969
Direct financing leases		1,130,482	0		15,281	15,281	1,145,763
C	Japan	770,641	0		10,053	10,053	780,694
	Overseas	359,841	0		5,228	5,228	365,069
Total		¥ 3,391,941	¥ 103,336	¥	20,959	¥ 124,295	¥ 3,516,236

Note: Loans held for sale are not included in the table above.

In common with all classes, the Company and its subsidiaries monitor the credit quality indicators as performing and non-performing assets. The category of non-performing assets includes financing receivables for debtors who have filed for insolvency proceedings, whose bank transactions are suspended, whose bills are dishonored, whose repayment is past-due 90 days or more, financing receivables modified as troubled debt restructurings, and performing assets include all other financing receivables. Regarding purchased loans, they are classified as non-performing assets when considered impaired, while all the other loans are included in the category of performing assets.

72

Out of non-performing assets, the Company and its subsidiaries consider smaller balance homogeneous loans, including housing loans and card loans and other, which are not restructured and direct financing leases, as 90 days or more past-due financing receivables not individually evaluated for impairment, and consider the others as loans individually evaluated for impairment. After the Company and its subsidiaries have set aside provision for those non-performing assets, the Company and its subsidiaries continue to monitor at least on a quarterly basis the quality of any underlying collateral, the status of management of the debtors and other important factors in order to report to management and develop additional provision as necessary.

The following table provides information about the non-accrual and past-due financing receivables as of March 31, 2014 and September 30, 2014:

March 31,	2014
-----------	------

		Millions of yen					
		Past-due financing receivables					
			Total				
		30-89 days	or more	Total	financing		
Portfolio segment	Class	past-due	past-due	past-due	receivables	No	n-accrual
Consumer borrowers		¥ 4,477	¥ 10,542	¥ 15,019	¥ 1,236,414	¥	10,542
	Housing loans	3,157	8,009	11,166	979,797		8,009
	Card loans	731	1,204	1,935	228,868		1,204
	Other	589	1,329	1,918	27,749		1,329
Corporate borrowers		20,977	45,372	66,349	1,011,533		58,298
Non-recourse loans	Japan	1,364	5,418	6,782	72,625		5,418
	Americas	17,470	3,687	21,157	101,579		14,432
Other	Real estate companies	149	13,005	13,154	245,965		13,005
	Entertainment companies	1,195	1,297	2,492	106,884		1,297
	Other	799	21,965	22,764	484,480		24,146
Direct financing leases		6,365	13,887	20,252	1,094,073		13,887
	Japan	1,563	9,560	11,123	761,437		9,560
	Overseas	4,802	4,327	9,129	332,636		4,327
Total		¥ 31,819	¥ 69,801	¥ 101,620	¥ 3,342,020	¥	82,727

September 30, 2014

	September 50,	2017					
		Millions of yen					
	Past-due financing receivables						
		90 days			Total	al	
		30-89 days	or more	Total	financing		
Portfolio segment	Class	past-due	past-due	past-due	receivables	Nor	n-accrual
Consumer borrowers		¥ 3,567	¥ 9,289	¥ 12,856	¥ 1,273,174	¥	9,289
	Housing loans	1,918	6,490	8,408	1,009,540		6,490
	Card loans	866	1,150	2,016	236,745		1,150
	Other	783	1,649	2,432	26,889		1,649
Corporate borrowers		15,535	43,799	59,334	1,053,330		48,010
Non-recourse loans	Japan	0	5,189	5,189	48,656		5,189
	Americas	14,543	9,797	24,340	91,162		9,797
Other	Real estate companies	25	9,761	9,786	251,277		12,327
	Entertainment companies	0	1,437	1,437	97,083		1,437
	Other	967	17,615	18,582	565,152		19,260
Direct financing leases		5,706	15,281	20,987	1,145,763		15,281
	Japan	1,258	10,053	11,311	780,694		10,053
	Overseas	4,448	5,228	9,676	365,069		5,228
Total		¥ 24,808	¥ 68,369	¥ 93,177	¥ 3,472,267	¥	72,580

Note: Loans held for sale and purchases loans are not included in the table above.

In common with all classes, the Company and its subsidiaries consider financing receivables as past-due financing receivables when principal or interest is past-due 30 days or more. Loans whose terms have been modified are not classified as past-due financing receivables if the principals and interests are not past-due 30 days or more in accordance with the modified terms.

73

The Company and its subsidiaries suspend accruing revenues on past-due installment loans and direct financing leases when principal or interest is past-due 90 days or more, or earlier, if management determines that their collections are doubtful based on factors such as individual debtors creditworthiness, historical loss experience, current delinquencies and delinquency trends. Cash repayments received on non-accrual loans are applied first against past due interest and then any surpluses are applied to principal in view of the conditions of the contract and obligors. The Company and its subsidiaries return to accrual status non-accrual loans and lease receivables when it becomes probable that the Company and its subsidiaries will be able to collect all amounts due according to the contractual terms of these loans and lease receivables, as evidenced by continual payments from the debtors. The period of such continual payments before returning to accrual status varies depending on factors that we consider are relevant in assessing the debtor s creditworthiness, such as the debtor s business characteristics and financial conditions as well as relevant economic conditions and trends.

The following table provides information about troubled debt restructurings of financing receivables that occurred during the six months ended September 30, 2013 and 2014, and during the three months ended September 30, 2013 and 2014:

Six months ended	September 30, 2013
------------------	---------------------------

		Millions of yen			
Portfolio segment	Class	Pre-modification Outstanding Recorded Investment	Post-modification Outstanding Recorded Investment		
Consumer borrowers		¥ 1,803	¥ 1,1′	72	
	Housing loans	272	12	27	
	Card loans	994	70	04	
	Other	537	34	41	
Corporate borrowers		3,428	3,40	00	
Non-recourse loans	Americas	902	90	02	
Other	Real estate companies	66	4	46	
	Other	2,460	2,43	52	
Total		¥ 5,231	¥ 4,5	72	

Six months ended September 30, 2014

Millione of von

		IVIII	nons or yer	1
Portfolio segment	Class	Pre-modification Outstanding Recorded Investment	Out Re	nodification estanding ecorded restment
Consumer borrowers		¥ 2,638	¥	1,891
	Housing loans	273		143
	Card loans	1,295		979
	Other	1,070		769
Corporate borrowers		530		514
Non-recourse loans	Americas	145		145
Other	Other	385		369
Total		¥ 3,168	¥	2,405

Three months ended September 30, 2013

Millions of yen Post-modification **Pre-modification** Outstanding Outstanding Portfolio segment Class Recorded Investment Recorded Investment Consumer borrowers ¥ 968 640 Housing loans 138 67 Card loans 526 383 Other 190 304 Corporate borrowers 2,411 2,411 Other Other 2,411 2,411 **Total** ¥3,379 3,051

Three months ended September 30, 2014

		Millions of yen			
		Pre-modification Outstanding		nodification standing	
Portfolio segment	Class	Recorded Investment		d Investment	
Consumer borrowers		¥ 1,424	¥	1,008	
	Housing loans	131		63	
	Card loans	698		537	
	Other	595		408	
Corporate borrowers		314		309	
Other	Other	314		309	
Total		¥ 1,738	¥	1,317	

A troubled debt restructuring is defined as a restructuring of a financing receivable in which the creditor grants a concession to the debtor for economic or other reasons related to the debtor s financial difficulties.

The Company and its subsidiaries offer various types of concessions to our debtors to protect as much of our investment as possible in troubled debt restructurings. For the debtors of non-recourse loans, the Company and its subsidiaries offer concessions including an extension of the maturity date at an interest rate lower than the current market rate for a debt with similar risk characteristics. For the debtors of all financing receivables other than non-recourse loans, the Company and its subsidiaries offer concessions such as a reduction of the loan principal, a temporary reduction in the interest payments, or an extension of the maturity date at an interest rate lower than the current market rate for a debt with similar risk characteristics. In addition, the Company and its subsidiaries may acquire collateral assets from the debtors in troubled debt restructurings to satisfy fully or partially the loan principal or past due interest.

In common with all portfolio segments, financing receivables modified as troubled debt restructurings are recognized as impaired and are individually evaluated for a valuation allowance. In most cases, these financing receivables have already been considered impaired and individually evaluated for allowance for credit losses prior to the restructurings. However, as a result of the restructuring, the Company and its subsidiaries may recognize additional provision for the restructured receivables.

The following table provides information about financing receivables modified as troubled debt restructurings within the previous 12 months from September 30, 2013 and for which there was a payment default during the six and three months ended September 30, 2013:

Six months ended September 30, 2013

			Millions of	yen
Pe	ortfolio segment	Class	Recorded Inves	stment
Consumer borrowers			¥	66
		Housing loans		23
		Card loans		20
		Other		23
Corporate borrowers				303
Other		Real estate companies		303
Total			¥	369

Three months ended September 30, 2013

		Millions of yo	en
Portfolio segment	Class	Recorded Invest	ment
Consumer borrowers		¥	16
	Housing loans		3
	Card loans		12
	Other		1
Corporate borrowers			254
Non-recourse loans	Japan		254
	-		
Total		¥	270

The following table provides information about financing receivables modified as troubled debt restructurings within the previous 12 months from September 30, 2014 and for which there was a payment default during the six and three months ended September 30, 2014:

Six months ended September 30, 2014

			Millions	s of yen
	Portfolio segment	Class	Recorded I	nvestment
Consumer borrowers			¥	106
		Housing loans		24
		Card loans		58
		Other		24
Corporate borrowers				197
Other		Other		197
Total			¥	303

Three months ended September 30, 2014

		Million	is of yen
Portfolio segment	Class	Recorded	Investment
Consumer borrowers		¥	49
	Housing loans		8
	Card loans		31
	Other		10
Corporate borrowers			31
Other	Other		31
Total		¥	80

The Company and its subsidiaries consider financing receivables whose terms have been modified in a restructuring as defaulted receivables when principal or interest is past-due 90 days or more in accordance with the modified terms.

In common with all portfolio segments, the Company and its subsidiaries suspend accruing revenues and may recognize additional provision as necessary for the defaulted financing receivables.

6. Investment in Securities

Investment in securities at March 31, 2014 and September 30, 2014 consists of the following:

	Millions of yen			
	March 31, 2014	ember 30, 2014		
Trading securities*	¥ 16,079	¥	1,463,900	
Available-for-sale securities	881,606		1,222,973	
Held-to-maturity securities	96,731		95,366	
Other securities	220,160		203,559	
Total	¥ 1,214,576	¥	2,985,798	

* The amount of assets under management of variable annuity and variable life insurance contracts, which increased as a result of the acquisition of a subsidiary, included in trading securities is ¥1,448,821 million as of September 30, 2014.

Other securities consist mainly of non-marketable equity securities, preferred capital shares carried at cost and investment funds carried at an amount that reflects equity income and loss based on the investor's share. The aggregate carrying amount of other securities accounted for under the cost method totaled \$80,953 million and \$75,682 million at March 31, 2014 and September 30, 2014, respectively. Investments with an aggregate cost of \$72,089 million and \$75,530 million, respectively, were not evaluated for impairment because the Company and its subsidiaries did not identify any events or changes in circumstances that might have had a significant adverse effect on the fair value of those investments and it was not practicable to estimate the fair value of the investments.

A certain subsidiary elected the fair value option under ASC 825 (Financial Instruments) for certain investments in equity securities included in available-for-sale securities, which as of March 31, 2014 and September 30, 2014, were fair valued at ¥5,116 million and ¥8,522 million, respectively.

Certain subsidiaries elected the fair value option under ASC 825 (Financial Instruments) for certain investments in a trust and investment funds included in other securities whose net asset values do not represent the fair value of investments due to the illiquid nature of these investments. The subsidiaries manage these investments on a fair value basis and the election of the fair value option enables the subsidiaries to reflect more appropriate assumptions to measure the fair value of these investments. As of March 31, 2014 and September 30, 2014, the fair values of these investments were at \$6,317 million and \$9,105 million, respectively.

The amortized cost basis amounts, gross unrealized holding gains, gross unrealized holding losses and fair values of available-for-sale securities and held-to-maturity securities in each major security type at March 31, 2014 and September 30, 2014 are as follows:

March 31, 2014

	Millions of yen				
	Amortized cost	Gross unrealized gains	Gross unrealized losses	Fair value	
Available-for-sale:					
Japanese and foreign government bond securities	¥ 359,148	¥ 1,230	¥ (18)	¥ 360,360	
Japanese prefectural and foreign municipal bond securities	93,927	2,913	(143)	96,697	
Corporate debt securities	199,340	2,601	(555)	201,386	
Specified bonds issued by SPEs in Japan	6,850	70	(148)	6,772	
CMBS and RMBS in the Americas	17,445	614	(226)	17,833	
Other asset-backed securities	47,344	1,269	(815)	47,798	
Other debt securities	9,508	2,042	0	11,550	
Equity securities	87,988	51,783	(561)	139,210	
	821,550	62,522	(2,466)	881,606	
Held-to-maturity:					
Japanese government bond securities and other	96,731	7,305	0	104,036	
	¥ 918,281	¥ 69,827	¥ (2,466)	¥ 985,642	

September 30, 2014

	Millions of yen					
	Amortized cost	Gross unrealized gains	Gross unrealized losses	Fair value		
Available-for-sale:						
Japanese and foreign government bond securities	¥ 516,949	¥ 3,485	¥ (63)	¥ 520,371		
Japanese prefectural and foreign municipal bond securities	149,113	4,546	(56)	153,603		
Corporate debt securities	289,159	3,578	(190)	292,547		
Specified bonds issued by SPEs in Japan	6,334	55	(49)	6,340		
CMBS and RMBS in the Americas	46,201	1,330	(290)	47,241		
Other asset-backed securities	48,981	1,298	(508)	49,771		
Other debt securities	9,523	2,397	0	11,920		
Equity securities	103,168	42,973	(4,961)	141,180		
	1,169,428	59,662	(6,117)	1,222,973		
Held-to-maturity:						
Japanese government bond securities and other	95,366	10,113	0	105,479		
	¥ 1,264,794	¥ 69,775	¥ (6,117)	¥ 1,328,452		

The following tables provide information about available-for-sale securities with gross unrealized losses and the length of time that individual securities have been in a continuous unrealized loss portion as of March 31, 2014 and September 30, 2014, respectively.

March 31, 2014

	Millions of yen Less than 12 months 12 months or more					To	tal		
	To the sale	unr	Gross ealized	To the sales	un	Gross realized		un	Gross realized
Available-for-sale:	Fair value	10	osses	Fair value		losses	Fair value	,	losses
Japanese and foreign government bond securities	¥ 140,133	¥	(10)	¥ 14,977	¥	(8)	¥ 155,110	¥	(18)
Japanese prefectural and foreign municipal bond securities	31,407		(143)	0		0	31,407		(143)
Corporate debt securities	27,496		(31)	10,968		(524)	38,464		(555)
Specified bonds issued by SPEs in Japan	0		0	2,138		(148)	2,138		(148)
CMBS and RMBS in the Americas	5,186		(55)	884		(171)	6,070		(226)
Other asset-backed securities	10,705		(36)	1,656		(779)	12,361		(815)
Equity securities	15,957		(541)	99		(20)	16,056		(561)
	¥ 230,884	¥	(816)	¥ 30,722	¥	(1,650)	¥ 261,606	¥	(2,466)

September 30, 2014

	Millions of yen Less than 12 months 12 months or more			Total		
	Fair value	Gross unrealized losses	Fair value	Gross unrealized losses	Fair value	Gross unrealized losses
Available-for-sale:						
Japanese and foreign government bond securities	¥ 33,384	¥ (63)	¥ 0	¥ 0	¥ 33,384	¥ (63)
Japanese prefectural and foreign municipal bond securities	29,909	(41)	158	(15)	30,067	(56)
Corporate debt securities	28,110	(24)	10,282	(166)	38,392	(190)
Specified bonds issued by SPEs in Japan	0	0	1,251	(49)	1,251	(49)
CMBS and RMBS in the Americas	8,152	(80)	885	(210)	9,037	(290)
Other asset-backed securities	17,392	(374)	2,052	(134)	19,444	(508)
Equity securities	26,580	(4,919)	1,414	(42)	27,994	(4,961)
	¥ 143,527	¥ (5,501)	¥ 16,042	¥ (616)	¥ 159,569	¥ (6,117)

The number of investment securities that were in an unrealized loss position as of March 31, 2014 and September 30, 2014 were 184 and 179, respectively. The gross unrealized losses on these securities are attributable to a number of factors including changes in interest rates, credit spreads and market trends.

For debt securities, in the case of the fair value being below the amortized cost, the Company and its subsidiaries consider whether those securities are other-than-temporarily impaired using all available information about their collectability. The Company and its subsidiaries do not consider a debt security to be other-than-temporarily impaired if (1) the Company and its subsidiaries do not intend to sell the debt security, (2) it is not more likely than not that the Company and its subsidiaries will be required to sell the debt security before recovery of its amortized cost basis and (3) the present value of estimated cash flows will fully cover the amortized cost of the security. On the other hand, the Company and its subsidiaries consider a debt security to be other-than-temporarily impaired if any of the above mentioned three conditions are not met.

Debt securities with unrealized loss position mainly include corporate debt securities in Japan, specified bonds issued by special purpose entities in Japan, CMBS and RMBS in the Americas, other asset-backed securities.

The unrealized loss associated with corporate debt securities is primarily due to changes in the market interest rate and risk premium. Considering all available information to assess the collectability of those investments (such as the financial condition of and business prospects for the issuers), the Company and its subsidiaries believe that the Company and its subsidiaries are able to recover the entire amortized cost basis of those investments. Because the Company and its subsidiaries do not intend to sell the investments and it is not more likely than not that the Company and its subsidiaries will be required to sell the investments before recovery of their amortized cost basis, the Company and its subsidiaries do not consider these investments to be other-than-temporarily impaired at September 30, 2014.

The unrealized loss associated with specified bonds is primarily due to changes in the market interest rate and risk premium because of deterioration in the real estate market in Japan and the credit crunch in the capital and financial markets. Considering all available information to assess the collectability of those investments (such as performance and value of the underlying real estate, and seniority of the bonds), the Company and its subsidiaries believe that the Company and its subsidiaries are able to recover the entire amortized cost basis of those investments. Because the Company and its subsidiaries do not intend to sell the investments and it is not more likely than not that the Company and its subsidiaries will be required to sell the investments before recovery of their amortized cost basis, the Company and its subsidiaries do not consider these investments to be other-than-temporarily impaired at September 30, 2014.

The unrealized loss associated with CMBS and RMBS in the Americas and other asset-backed securities is primarily caused by changes in credit spreads and interest rates. In order to determine whether a credit loss exists, the Company and its subsidiaries estimate the present value of anticipated cash flows, discounted at the current yield to accrete the security. The cash flows are estimated based on a number of assumptions such as default rate and prepayment speed, as well as seniority of the security. Then, a credit loss is assessed by comparing the present value of the expected cash flows to the security samortized cost basis. Based on that assessment, the Company and its subsidiaries expect to recover the entire amortized cost basis and no credit impairment was identified. Because the Company and its subsidiaries do not intend to sell the investments and it is not more likely than not that the Company and its subsidiaries will be required to sell the investments before recovery of their amortized cost basis, the Company and its subsidiaries do not consider these investments to be other-than-temporarily impaired at September 30, 2014.

For equity securities with unrealized losses, the Company and its subsidiaries consider various factors to determine whether the decline is other-than-temporary, including the length of time and the extent to which the fair value has been less than the carrying value and the issuer s specific economic conditions as well as the ability and intent to hold these securities for a period of time sufficient to recover the securities carrying amounts. Based on our ongoing monitoring process, the Company and its subsidiaries do not consider these investments to be other-than-temporarily impaired at September 30, 2014.

81

The total other-than-temporary impairment with an offset for the amount of the total other-than-temporary impairment recognized in other comprehensive income (loss) for six months ended September 30, 2013 and 2014 are as follows:

	Milli	ons of yen Six	months
	Six months ended September 30, 2013		ended ber 30, 2014
Total other-than-temporary impairment losses	¥ 2,003	¥	1,822
Portion of loss recognized in other comprehensive income (before taxes)	0		(68)
Net impairment losses recognized in earnings	¥ 2,003	¥	1,754

The total other-than-temporary impairment with an offset for the amount of the total other-than-temporary impairment recognized in other comprehensive income (loss) for three months ended September 30, 2013 and 2014 are as follows:

	Millions of yen			
	Three months ended September 30, 2013		Three months ended September 30, 2014	
Total other-than-temporary impairment losses	¥ 1,315	¥	1,722	
Portion of loss recognized in other comprehensive income (before taxes)	0		(68)	
Net impairment losses recognized in earnings	¥ 1,315	¥	1,654	

Total other-than-temporary impairment losses for the six and three months ended September 30, 2013 relate to equity securities and other securities. Total other-than-temporary impairment losses for the six and three months ended September 30, 2014 relate to debt securities and other securities.

During the six months ended September 30, 2014, other-than-temporary impairment losses related to debt securities are recognized mainly on certain other asset-backed securities. Other asset-backed securities have experienced credit losses due to decline in the value of the underlying assets. Because the Company and its subsidiaries do not intend to sell the investments and it is not more likely than not that the Company and its subsidiaries will be required to sell the investments before recovery of their amortized cost basis, the credit loss component is recognized in earnings, and the non-credit loss component is recognized in other comprehensive income (loss), net of applicable income taxes. The credit loss assessment was made by comparing the securities—amortized cost basis with the portion of the estimated fair value of the underlying assets available to repay the specified bonds, or with the present value of the expected cash flows from the mortgage-backed securities, that were estimated based on a number of assumptions such as seniority of the security.

Roll-forwards of the amount related to credit losses on other-than-temporarily impaired debt securities recognized in earnings for six months ended September 30, 2013 and 2014 are as follows:

	Milli	ons of yen Six	months
	Six months ended September 30, 2013	•	ended ber 30, 2014
Beginning	¥ 7,809	¥	1,991
Addition during the period:			
Credit loss for which an other-than-temporary impairment was not previously recognized	0		456
Reduction during the period:			
For securities sold	(3,509)		(3)
Due to change in intent to sell or requirement to sell	(1,652)		0
Ending	¥ 2,648	¥	2,444

Roll-forwards of the amount related to credit losses on other-than-temporarily impaired debt securities recognized in earnings for three months ended September 30, 2013 and 2014 are as follows:

	Millions of yen Three mont			
	Three months ended September 30, 2013	Sept	ended tember 30, 2014	
Beginning	¥ 6,458	¥	1,991	
Addition during the period:				
Credit loss for which an other-than-temporary impairment was not previously recognized	0		456	
Reduction during the period:				
For securities sold	(3,509)		(3)	
Due to change in intent to sell or requirement to sell	(301)		0	
Ending	¥ 2,648	¥	2,444	

At March 31, 2014, other-than-temporary impairment related to the non-credit losses arising from debt securities for which other-than-temporary impairment related to the credit loss had been recognized in earnings according to ASC 320-10-35-34 (Investments Debt and Equity Securities Recognition of Other-Than-Temporary Impairments) was included in unrealized gains/losses (before taxes) of CMBS and RMBS in the Americas, with gross unrealized gains of ¥59 million and unrealized losses of ¥102 million, and was included in unrealized gains/losses (after taxes) of accumulated other comprehensive income, with gross unrealized gains of ¥38 million and unrealized losses of ¥65 million. At September 30, 2014, other-than-temporary impairment related to the non-credit losses arising from debt securities for which other-than-temporary impairment related to the credit loss had been recognized in earnings was included in unrealized gains/losses (before taxes) of CMBS and RMBS in the Americas, with gross unrealized gains of ¥186 million and unrealized losses of ¥127 million, and was included in unrealized gains/losses (after taxes) of accumulated other comprehensive income, with gross unrealized gains of ¥118 million and unrealized losses of ¥81 million. The unrealized gains/losses include unrealized gains/losses on impaired securities relating to changes in the value of such securities subsequent to the impairment measurement date.

Included in interest on loans and investment securities in the consolidated statements of income is interest income on investment securities of ¥6,860 million and ¥5,304 million, for the six months ended September 30, 2013 and 2014, respectively. Included in interest on loans and investment securities in the consolidated statements of income is interest income on investment securities of ¥3,620 million and ¥2,736 million, for the three months ended September 30, 2013 and 2014, respectively.

Edgar Filing: ORIX CORP - Form 6-K

83

7. Securitization Transactions

The Company and its subsidiaries have securitized various financial assets such as lease receivables and installment loans (commercial mortgage loans, housing loans and other).

In the securitization process, these financial assets are transferred to SPEs, such as trusts and special-purpose companies that issue beneficial interests of the securitization trusts and securities backed by the financial assets to investors. The cash flows collected from these assets transferred to the SPEs are then used to repay these asset-backed beneficial interests and securities. As the transferred assets are isolated from the Company and its subsidiaries, the investors and the SPEs have no recourse to other assets of the Company and its subsidiaries in cases where the debtors or the issuers of the transferred financial assets fail to perform under the original terms of those financial assets.

The Company and its subsidiaries often retain interests in the SPEs in the form of the beneficial interest of the securitization trusts. Those interests that continue to be held include interests in the transferred assets and are often subordinate to other tranche(s) of the securitization. Those beneficial interests that continue to be held by the Company and its subsidiaries are subject to credit risk, interest rate risk and prepayment risk on the securitized financial assets. With regards to these subordinated interests that the Company and its subsidiaries retain, they are subordinated to the senior investments and are exposed to different credit and prepayment risks, since they first absorb the risk of the decline in the cash flows from the financial assets transferred to the SPEs for defaults and prepayment of the transferred assets. If there is any excess cash remaining in the SPEs after payment to investors in the securitization of the contractual rate of returns, most of such excess cash is distributed to the Company and its subsidiaries for payments of the subordinated interests.

In accordance with ASC 860 (Transfers and Servicing) and ASC 810 (Consolidation), trusts or SPEs used in securitization transactions have been consolidated if the Company and its subsidiaries are the primary beneficiary of the trusts or SPEs.

During the six months ended September 30, 2013 and 2014, there was no securitization transaction accounted for as a sale.

84

Quantitative information about delinquencies, impaired loans and components of financial assets sold on securitization and other assets managed together as of March 31, 2014 and September 30, 2014, and quantitative information about net credit loss for the six months and for the three months ended September 30, 2013 and 2014 are as follows:

	Millions of yen								
				Princi	Principal amount of				
				receiv	ables that	are			
	Tota	Total principal amount of receivables				90 days or more past-due and impaired loans			
	March 31, 2014	Sep	otember 30, 2014	March 31, 2014	Sep	tember 30, 2014			
Direct financing lease	¥ 1,094,073	¥	1,145,763	¥ 13,887	¥	15,281			
Installment loans	2,315,555		2,379,717	141,973		109,014			
Assets recorded on the balance sheet	3,409,628		3,525,480	155,860		124,295			
Direct financing lease sold on securitization	1,156		1,026	0		0			
Total assets managed together or sold on									
securitization	¥ 3,410,784	¥	3,526,506	¥ 155,860	¥	124,295			

	Millions of yen Credit loss									
	Sept	a months ended ember 30, 2013	Sept	onths ended ember 30, 2014	n Sept	Three nonths ended ember 30, 2013	Septe	e months ended ember 30,		
Direct financing lease	¥	2,309	¥	1,565	¥	1,418	¥	1,047		
Installment loans		12,022		7,534		6,852		4,507		
Assets recorded on the balance sheet		14,331		9,099		8,270		5,554		
Direct financing lease sold on securitization		0		0		0		0		
Total assets managed together or sold on securitization	¥	14,331	¥	9,099	¥	8,270	¥	5,554		

A certain subsidiary originates and sells loans into the secondary market while retaining the obligation to service those loans. In addition, it undertakes obligations to service loans originated by others. The servicing assets related to those servicing activities are included in other operating assets and the balances of these servicing assets as of March 31, 2014 and September 30, 2014 were ¥16,911 million and ¥17,651 million, respectively. During the six months ended September 30, 2013 and 2014, the servicing assets were increased by ¥2,264 million and ¥1,646 million, respectively, mainly from loans sold with servicing retained and decreased by ¥1,705 million and ¥1,957 million, respectively, mainly from amortization and increased by ¥570 million and ¥1,051 million, respectively, from the effects of changes in foreign exchange rates. During the three months ended September 30, 2013 and 2014, the servicing assets were increased by ¥1,015 million and ¥924 million, respectively, mainly from loans sold with servicing retained and decreased by ¥772 million and ¥943 million, respectively, mainly from amortization and decreased by ¥135 million and increased by ¥1,305 million from the effects of changes in foreign exchange rates. The fair value of the servicing assets as of March 31, 2014 and September 30, 2014 were ¥23,604 million and ¥25,773 million, respectively.

8. Variable Interest Entities

The Company and its subsidiaries use special purpose companies, partnerships and trusts (hereinafter referred to as SPEs) in the ordinary course of business.

These SPEs are not always controlled by voting rights, and there are cases where voting rights do not exist for those SPEs. ASC 810 (Consolidation) addresses consolidation by business enterprises of SPEs within the scope of ASC 810. Generally these SPEs are entities where (a) the total equity investment at risk is not sufficient to permit the entity to finance its activities without additional subordinated financial support provided by any parties, including the equity holders or (b) as a group, the holders of the equity investment at risk do not have (1) the ability to make decisions about an entity s activities that most significantly impact the entity s economic performance through voting rights or similar rights, (2) the obligation to absorb the expected losses of the entity or (3) the right to receive the expected residual returns of the entity. Entities within the scope of ASC 810 are called VIEs.

According to ASC 810, the Company and its subsidiaries are required to perform a qualitative analysis to identify the primary beneficiary of VIEs. An enterprise that has both of the following characteristics is considered to be the primary beneficiary and therefore shall consolidate a VIE:

The power to direct the activities of a VIE that most significantly impact the entity s economic performance

The obligation to absorb losses of the entity that could potentially be significant to the VIE or the right to receive benefits from the entity that could potentially be significant to the VIE

All facts and circumstances are taken into consideration when determining whether the Company and its subsidiaries have variable interests that would deem it the primary beneficiary and therefore require consolidation of the VIE. The Company and its subsidiaries make ongoing reassessment of whether they are the primary beneficiaries of a VIE.

The following are the items that the Company and its subsidiaries are considering in a qualitative assessment:

Which activities most significantly impact the economic performance of the VIE and who has the power to direct such activities

Characteristics of the Company and its subsidiaries variable interest or interests and other involvements (including involvement of related parties and de facto agents)

Involvement of other variable interest holders

The entity s purpose and design, including the risks that the entity was designed to create and pass through to its variable interest holders

The Company and its subsidiaries generally consider the following types of involvement to be significant when determining the primary beneficiary:

Designing the structuring of a transaction

Providing an equity investment and debt financing

Edgar Filing: ORIX CORP - Form 6-K

Being the investment manager, asset manager or servicer and receiving variable fees

Providing liquidity and other financial support

The Company and its subsidiaries do not have the power to direct activities of the VIEs that most significantly impact the VIEs economic performance if that power is shared among multiple unrelated parties, and accordingly do not consolidate such VIEs.

86

Information about VIEs (consolidated and non-consolidated) for the Company and its subsidiaries are as follows:

1. Consolidated VIEs

March 31, 2014

	Millions of yen				
Types of VIEs	Total assets *1	Total liabilities *1	Assets which are pledged as collateral *2	Commitments *3	
(a) VIEs for liquidating customer assets	¥ 0	¥ 0	¥ 0	¥ 0	
(b) VIEs for acquisition of real estate and real estate development projects					
for customers	4,800	986	0	0	
(c) VIEs for acquisition of real estate for the Company and its subsidiaries					
real estate-related business	288,392	96,591	201,427	0	
(d) VIEs for corporate rehabilitation support business	6,925	309	0	0	
(e) VIEs for investment in securities	23,449	9,405	13,767	0	
(f) VIEs for securitizing financial assets such as direct financing lease					
receivable and loan receivable	303,154	188,463	239,072	0	
(g) VIEs for securitization of commercial mortgage loans originated by					
third parties	64,026	67,251	64,026	0	
(h) VIEs for solar power generation projects	20,824	2,723	4,725	29,756	
(i) Other VIEs	101,670	63,219	82,290	0	
Total	¥ 813,240	¥ 428,947	¥ 605,307	¥ 29,756	

September 30, 2014

Types of VIEs	Total assets *1	Mil Total liabilities *1	lions of yen Assets which are pledged as collateral *2	Commitments *3
(a) VIEs for liquidating customer assets	¥ 0	¥ 0	¥ 0	¥ 0
(b) VIEs for acquisition of real estate and real estate development projects				
for customers	900	108	0	0
(c) VIEs for acquisition of real estate for the Company and its subsidiaries				
real estate-related business	259,712	82,937	158,843	7,000
(d) VIEs for corporate rehabilitation support business	5,290	53	0	0
(e) VIEs for investment in securities	22,692	8,657	14,459	0
(f) VIEs for securitizing financial assets such as direct financing lease				
receivable and loan receivable	299,428	186,781	247,776	0
(g) VIEs for securitization of commercial mortgage loans originated by				
third parties	51,196	52,331	51,196	0
(h) VIEs for solar power generation projects	37,085	14,605	8,997	68,762
(i) Other VIEs	89,741	60,993	77,431	0
Total	¥ 766,044	¥ 406,465	¥ 558,702	¥ 75,762

*1

Edgar Filing: ORIX CORP - Form 6-K

The assets of most VIEs are used only to repay the liabilities of the VIEs, and the creditors of the liabilities of most VIEs have no recourse to other assets of the Company and its subsidiaries.

- *2 The assets are pledged as collateral by VIE for financing of the VIE.
- *3 This item represents remaining balance of commitments that could require the Company and its subsidiaries to provide investments or loans to the VIE.

87

2. Non-consolidated VIEs March 31, 2014

Millions of yen
Carrying amount of
the variable interests in
the VIEs held by
the Company and its subsidiaries

		Specified bonds and		Maximum
		non-recourse		exposure to
Types of VIEs	Total assets	loans	Investments	loss*
(a) VIEs for liquidating customer assets	¥ 37,672	¥ 799	¥ 2,971	¥ 3,770
(b) VIEs for acquisition of real estate and real estate development				
projects for customers	664,557	26,835	45,212	111,732
(c) VIEs for acquisition of real estate for the Company and its				
subsidiaries real estate-related business	0	0	0	0
(d) VIEs for corporate rehabilitation support business	0	0	0	0
(e) VIEs for investment in securities	2,136,226	0	24,814	41,981
(f) VIEs for securitizing financial assets such as direct financing lease				
receivable and loan receivable	0	0	0	0
(g) VIEs for securitization of commercial mortgage loans originated by				
third parties	1,517,734	0	8,989	9,310
(h) VIEs for solar power generation projects	0	0	0	0
(i) Other VIEs	32,245	246	4,624	4,870
Total	¥ 4,388,434	¥ 27,880	¥ 86,610	¥ 171,663

September 30, 2014

Millions of yen
Carrying amount of
the variable interests in
the VIEs held by
the Company and its subsidiaries

		Specified bonds and non-recourse		Maximum exposure to
Types of VIEs	Total assets	loans	Investments	loss*
(a) VIEs for liquidating customer assets	¥ 31,126	¥ 0	¥ 2,146	¥ 2,146
(b) VIEs for acquisition of real estate and real estate development				
projects for customers	601,037	14,068	44,530	98,567
(c) VIEs for acquisition of real estate for the Company and its				
subsidiaries real estate-related business	0	0	0	0
(d) VIEs for corporate rehabilitation support business	0	0	0	0
(e) VIEs for investment in securities	2,404,056	0	26,391	46,738
(f) VIEs for securitizing financial assets such as direct financing lease				
receivable and loan receivable	0	0	0	0
(g) VIEs for securitization of commercial mortgage loans originated by				
third parties	1,210,526	0	6,535	6,856
(h) VIEs for solar power generation projects	0	0	0	0
(i) Other VIEs	28,242	107	4,045	4,152
Total	¥ 4.274.987	¥ 14.175	¥ 83.647	¥ 158.459

Edgar Filing: ORIX CORP - Form 6-K

* Maximum exposure to loss includes remaining balance of commitments that could require the Company and its subsidiaries to provide investments or loans to the VIE.

88

(a) VIEs for liquidating customer assets

The Company and its subsidiaries may use VIEs in structuring financing for customers to liquidate specific customer assets. The VIEs are typically used to provide a structure that is bankruptcy remote with respect to the customer and the use of VIE structure is requested by such customer. Such VIEs typically acquire assets to be liquidated from the customer, borrow non-recourse loans from financial institutions and have an equity investment made by the customer. By using cash flows from the liquidated assets, these VIEs repay the loan and pay dividends to equity investors if sufficient funds exist.

With respect to the variable interests of non-consolidated VIEs, which the Company and its subsidiaries have, non-recourse loans are included in installment loans, and investments are mainly included in other assets in the Company s consolidated balance sheets.

(b) VIEs for acquisition of real estate and real estate development projects for customers

Customers and the Company and its subsidiaries are involved with VIEs formed to acquire real estate and/or develop real estate projects. In each case, a customer establishes and makes an equity investment in a VIE that is designed to be bankruptcy remote from the customer. The VIEs acquire real estate and/or develop real estate projects.

The Company and its subsidiaries provide non-recourse loans to such VIEs and hold specified bonds issued by them and/or make investments in them. The Company and its subsidiaries have consolidated certain VIEs because the Company or its subsidiary effectively controls the VIEs by acting as the asset manager of the VIEs.

The Company and its subsidiaries contributed additional funding to certain non-consolidated VIEs to support their repayment obligations, since those VIEs had difficulty repaying debt and accounts payable. There was no additional funding or acquisition of subordinated interests during the six months ended September 30, 2013 and 2014.

In the Company s consolidated balance sheets, assets of consolidated VIEs are mainly included in investment in affiliates, and liabilities of those consolidated VIEs are mainly included in short-term debt.

With respect to the variable interests of non-consolidated VIEs, which the Company and its subsidiaries have, specified bonds are included in investment in securities, non-recourse loans are included in installment loans, and investments are mainly included in investment in securities, investment in affiliates and other assets in the Company s consolidated balance sheets. The Company and its subsidiaries have commitment agreements by which the Company and its subsidiaries may be required to provide additional investment in certain non-consolidated VIEs as long as the agreed-upon terms are met. Under these agreements, the Company and its subsidiaries are committed to invest in these VIEs with the other investors based on their respective ownership percentages. The Company and its subsidiaries concluded that the VIEs are not consolidated because the power to direct these VIEs is held by unrelated parties. In some cases, the Company and its subsidiaries concluded that the VIEs are not consolidated because the power to direct these VIEs is shared among multiple unrelated parties.

(c) VIEs for acquisition of real estate for the Company and its subsidiaries real estate-related business

The Company and its subsidiaries establish VIEs and acquire real estate to borrow non-recourse loans from financial institutions and simplify the administration activities necessary for the real estate. The Company and its subsidiaries consolidate such VIEs even though the Company and its subsidiaries may not have voting rights if substantially all of such VIEs subordinated interests are issued to the Company and its subsidiaries, and therefore the VIEs are controlled by and for the benefit of the Company and its subsidiaries.

The Company and its subsidiaries contributed additional funding to certain consolidated VIEs, since those VIEs had difficulty repaying debt and accounts payable. The amount of the additional funding during the six months ended September 30, 2014 was ¥5,628 million. There was no additional funding or acquisition of subordinated interests for the fiscal year ended March 31, 2014.

In the Company s consolidated balance sheets, assets of the consolidated VIEs are mainly included in investment in operating leases, restricted cash, cash and cash equivalents and other assets, and liabilities of those consolidated VIEs are mainly included in long-term debt. The Company and its subsidiaries have a commitment agreement by which the Company may be required to make additional investment in certain such consolidated VIEs.

Edgar Filing: ORIX CORP - Form 6-K

89

(d) VIEs for corporate rehabilitation support business

Financial institutions, the Company and its subsidiary are involved with VIEs established for the corporate rehabilitation support business. VIEs receive the funds from investors including the financial institutions, the Company and the subsidiary, and purchase loan receivables due from borrowers which have financial problems, but are deemed to have the potential to recover in the future. The servicing operations for the VIEs are conducted by the subsidiary.

The Company and its subsidiary consolidated such VIEs since the Company and the subsidiary have the majority of the investment share of such VIEs, and have the power to direct the activities of the VIEs that most significantly impact the entities economic performance through the servicing operations.

In the Company s consolidated balance sheets, assets of the consolidated VIEs are mainly included in installment loans, and liabilities of those consolidated VIEs are mainly included in trade notes, accounts payable and other liabilities, and accrued expenses.

(e) VIEs for investment in securities

The Company and its subsidiaries have interests in VIEs that are investment funds and mainly invest in equity and debt securities. Such VIEs are managed by a subsidiary or fund management companies that are independent of the Company and its subsidiaries.

The Company consolidated certain such VIEs since the Company has the majority of the investment share of them, and has the power to direct the activities of those VIEs that most significantly impact the entities economic performance through involvement with the design of the VIEs or other means.

In the Company s consolidated balance sheets, assets of the consolidated VIEs are mainly included in investment in affiliates, investment in securities and installment loans, and liabilities of those consolidated VIEs are mainly included in short-term debt and long-term debt.

Variable interests of non-consolidated VIEs, which the Company and its subsidiaries have, are included in investment in securities in the Company s consolidated balance sheets. The Company and its subsidiaries have a commitment agreement by which the Company may be required to make additional investment in certain such non-consolidated VIEs.

(f) VIEs for securitizing financial assets such as direct financing lease receivable and loan receivable

The Company and its subsidiaries use VIEs to securitize financial assets such as direct financing leases receivables and loans receivables. In the securitization process, these financial assets are transferred to SPEs, and the SPEs issue beneficial interests or securities backed by the transferred financial assets to investors. After the securitization, the Company and its subsidiaries continue to hold a subordinated part of the securities and act as a servicer.

The Company and its subsidiaries consolidated such VIEs since the Company and its subsidiaries have the power to direct the activities that most significantly impact the entity s economic performance by designing the securitization scheme and conducting servicing activities, and have a responsibility to absorb losses of the VIEs that could potentially be significant to the entities by retaining the subordinated part of the securities.

In the Company s consolidated balance sheets, assets of the consolidated VIEs are mainly included in investment in direct financing leases, installment loans and restricted cash, and liabilities of those consolidated VIEs are mainly included in long-term debt.

(g) VIEs for securitization of commercial mortgage loans originated by third parties

The Company and its subsidiaries invest in CMBS and RMBS originated by third parties. In some cases of such securitization, the Company s subsidiaries hold the subordinated portion and the subsidiaries act as a special-servicer of the securitization transaction. As the special servicer, the Company s subsidiaries have rights to dispose of real estate collateral related to the securitized commercial mortgage loans.

The subsidiaries consolidate certain of these VIEs when the subsidiaries have the power to direct the activities of the VIEs that most significantly impact the entities—economic performance through its role as special-servicer, including the right to dispose of the collateral, and have a responsibility to absorb losses of the VIEs that could potentially be significant to the entities by holding the subordinated part of the securities.

90

In the Company s consolidated balance sheets, assets of the consolidated VIEs are mainly included in installment loans, and liabilities of those consolidated VIEs are mainly included in long-term debt.

Variable interests of non-consolidated VIEs, which the Company and its subsidiaries have, are included in investment in securities in the Company s consolidated balance sheets. The Company and its subsidiaries have a commitment agreement by which the Company may be required to make additional investment in certain such non-consolidated VIEs.

(h) VIEs for solar power generation projects

The Company and its subsidiaries may use VIEs in solar power generation projects. VIEs receive the funds from the Company and its subsidiaries, install solar panels by acquiring or leasing lands, and sell the generated power to electric power companies. The Company and its subsidiaries have consolidated certain VIEs because the Company and its subsidiaries make investments in such VIEs and effectively control the VIEs by acting as the asset manager of the VIEs.

In the Company s consolidated balance sheets, assets of the consolidated VIEs are mainly included in other assets and other operating assets, and liabilities of those consolidated VIEs are mainly included in long-term debt. The Company has commitment agreements by which the Company may be required to make additional investment or execute loans in certain such consolidated VIEs.

(i) Other VIEs

The Company and its subsidiaries are involved with other types of VIEs for various purposes. Consolidated and non-consolidated VIEs of this category are mainly kumiai structures. In addition, a subsidiary has consolidated a VIE that is not included in the categories (a) through (h) above, because the subsidiary holds the subordinated portion of the VIE and the VIE is effectively controlled by the subsidiary.

In Japan, certain subsidiaries provide investment products to their customers that employ a contractual mechanism known as a kumiai, which in part result in the subsidiaries forming a type of SPE. As a means to finance the purchase of aircraft or other large-ticket items to be leased to third parties, the Company and its subsidiaries arrange and market kumiai products to investors, who invest a portion of the funds necessary into the kumiai structure. The remainder of the purchase funds is borrowed by the kumiai structure in the form of a non-recourse loan from one or more financial institutions. The kumiai investors (and any lenders to the kumiai structure) retain all of the economic risks and rewards in connection with purchasing and leasing activities of the kumiai structure, and all related gains or losses are recorded on the financial statements of the investors in the kumiai. The Company and its subsidiaries are responsible for the arrangement and marketing of these products and may act as servicer or administrator in kumiai transactions. The fee income for the arrangement and administration of these transactions is recognized in the Company s consolidated statements of income. In some cases, the Company and its subsidiaries make investments in the kumiai or its related SPE, and these VIEs are consolidated because the Company and its subsidiaries have a responsibility to absorb any significant potential loss through the investments and have the power to direct the activities that most significantly impact their economic performance. In other cases, the Company and its subsidiaries are not considered to be the primary beneficiary of the VIEs or kumiais because the Company and its subsidiaries did not make significant investments or guarantee or otherwise undertake any significant financial commitments or exposure with respect to the kumiai or its related SPE.

In the Company s consolidated balance sheets, assets of the consolidated VIEs are mainly included in investment in operating leases, installment loans, cash and cash equivalents and other operating assets, and liabilities of those consolidated VIEs are mainly included in short-term debt and long-term debt.

With respect to the variable interests of non-consolidated VIEs, which the Company and its subsidiaries have, investments are mainly included in installment loans in the Company s consolidated balance sheets.

9. Investment in Affiliates

Investment in affiliates at March 31 and September 30, 2014 consists of the following:

	Milli	Millions of yen			
	March 31, 2014	Septe	September 30, 2014		
Shares	¥ 305,420	¥	337,094		
Loans	8,880		9,496		
	¥ 314,300	¥	346,590		

Combined and condensed information relating to the affiliates as of and for the six months ended September 30, 2013 and 2014 are as follows (some operation data for entities reflect only the period since the Company and its subsidiaries made the investment):

	Millio	Millions of yen		
	As of and for six months ended September 30, 2013	m	of and for six onths ended ember 30, 2014	
Operations:				
Total revenues	¥ 576,576	¥	531,031	
Income before income taxes	73,789		45,147	
Net income	52,699		36,405	
Financial position:				
Total assets	¥ 5,087,946	¥	6,149,170	
Total liabilities	3,809,585		4,809,789	
Total equity	1,278,361		1,339,381	

The Company sold 71.9% of the common shares of a consolidated subsidiary, STX Energy Co., Ltd. (presently GS E&R Corp., hereinafter, STX Energy) to a third-party. The Company retains a 25% interest in STX Energy, which became an affiliate accounted for by the equity method during the three months ended June 30, 2014. The sale of the controlling interest resulted in a gain of ¥14,883 million and the remeasurement of the retained interest to its fair value resulted in a gain of ¥1,329 million, both of which are included in earnings as gains on sales of subsidiaries and affiliates and liquidation losses, net during the three months ended June 30, 2014. The fair value of the retained interest was remeasured based on the sale proceed adjusted for a control premium.

10. Redeemable Noncontrolling Interests

Changes in redeemable noncontrolling interests for the six months ended September 30, 2013 and 2014 are as follows:

	Millions of yen		
	Six months ended September 30, 2013	Six months ended September 30, 2014	
Beginning balance	¥ 41,621	¥ 53,177	
Adjustment of redeemable noncontrolling interests to redemption value	99	282	
Transaction with noncontrolling interests	257	1,173	
Comprehensive income			
Net income	1,420	2,028	
Other comprehensive income			
Net change of foreign currency translation adjustments	1,640	3,424	

Edgar Filing: ORIX CORP - Form 6-K

Total other comprehensive income	1,640	3,424
Comprehensive income	3,060	5,452
Cash dividends	(1,110)	(1,597)
Ending balance	¥ 43,927 ¥	58,487

11. Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income (Loss)

Changes in each component of accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) for the six months ended September 30, 2013 and 2014, are as follows:

Six months ended September 30, 2013 Millions of ven

	Millions of yen							
	Net unrealized gains (losses) on investment in securities	p	ned benefit pension plans	Foreign currency translation adjustments	gains de	unrealized s (losses) on erivative struments	com	cumulated other prehensive ome (loss)
Balance at March 31, 2013	¥ 28,974	¥	(9,587)	¥ (53,759)	¥	(1,891)	¥	(36,263)
Net unrealized gains on investment in securities, net of tax of ¥(7,022) million Reclassification adjustment included in net income,	13,360							13,360
net of tax of ¥3,462 million	(6,938)							(6,938)
Defined benefit pension plans, net of tax of ¥223 million	(3,20)		(265)					(265)
Reclassification adjustment included in net income, net of tax of ¥44 million			(77)					(77)
Foreign currency translation adjustments, net of tax of ¥753 million				1,019				1,019
Reclassification adjustment included in net income, net of tax of $Y(61)$ million				1,459				1,459
Net unrealized losses on derivative instruments, net of tax of $Y(150)$ million						598		598
Reclassification adjustment included in net income, net of tax of $Y(152)$ million						435		435
Total other comprehensive income (loss)	6,422		(342)	2,478		1,033		9,591
Other Comprehensive Income Attributable to the Noncontrolling Interest	431		4	2,338		18		2,791
Other Comprehensive Income Attributable to the Redeemable Noncontrolling Interests	0		0	1,640		0		1,640
Balance at September 30, 2013	¥ 34,965	¥	(9,933)	¥ (55,259)	¥	(876)	¥	(31,103)

Six months ended September 30, 2014 Millions of yen

	NY			minons of yen				
	Net unrealized gains (losses) on investment in securities	pe	ed benefit ension blans	Foreign currency translation adjustments	gains de	inrealized (losses) on rivative ruments	comj	umulated other orehensive ome (loss)
Balance at March 31, 2014	¥ 38,651	¥	(6,228)	¥ (31,987)	¥	(434)	¥	2
Net unrealized gains on investment in securities, net of tax of $\S(3,910)$ million	8,173							8,173
Reclassification adjustment included in net								
income, net of tax of ¥5,935 million	(10,959)							(10,959)
Defined benefit pension plans, net of tax of	(10,505)							(10,505)
¥66 million			344					344
Reclassification adjustment included in net			577					344
income, net of tax of ¥60 million			(111)					(111)
•			(111)					(111)
Foreign currency translation adjustments, net of tax of $Y(1,545)$ million				15,307				15,307
Reclassification adjustment included in net								
income, net of tax of ¥0 million				0				0
Net unrealized losses on derivative instruments,								
net of tax of ¥391 million						(1,139)		(1,139)
Reclassification adjustment included in net						(, ,		(, ,
income, net of tax of $Y(295)$ million						1,077		1,077
meome, net of that of 1(2)0) immon						1,077		1,077
Total other comprehensive income (loss)	(2,786)		233	15,307		(62)		12,692
Total other comprehensive meonic (1088)	(2,760)		233	13,307		(02)		12,092
Other Comprehensive Income (loss) Attributable				.=				
to the Noncontrolling Interest	566		132	(59)		(42)		597
Other Comprehensive Income Attributable to the								
Redeemable Noncontrolling Interests	0		0	3,424		0		3,424
Balance at September 30, 2014	¥ 35,299	¥	(6,127)	¥ (20,045)	¥	(454)	¥	8,673
Datamet at September 50, 2011	1 33,277	•	(3,127)	(20,013)	-	(131)		0,075

Changes in each component of accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) for the three months ended September 30, 2013 and 2014, are as follows:

Three months ended September 30, 2013 Millions of von

				Millions of yen	1	,		
	Net unrealized gains (losses) on investment in securities	р	ed benefit ension plans	Foreign currency translation adjustments	gains de	unrealized (losses) on erivative truments	com	cumulated other prehensive ome (loss)
Balance at June 30, 2013	¥ 28,677	¥	(9,652)	¥ (46,950)	¥	(1,356)	¥	(29,281)
Net unrealized gains on investment in securities, net of tax of ¥(4,150) million Reclassification adjustment included in net income,	8,675							8,675
net of tax of ¥1,223 million	(2,568)							(2,568)
Defined benefit pension plans, net of tax of ¥163 million	(2,500)		(240)					(240)
Reclassification adjustment included in net income, net of tax of \(\frac{\pma}{2}\)2 million			(37)					(37)
Foreign currency translation adjustments, net of tax of ¥1,665 million				(7,101)				(7,101)
Reclassification adjustment included in net income, net of tax of ¥0 million				0				0
Net unrealized losses on derivative instruments, net of tax of ¥(5) million						107		107
Reclassification adjustment included in net income, net of tax of $Y(137)$ million						376		376
Total other comprehensive income (loss)	6,107		(277)	(7,101)		483		(788)
Other Comprehensive Income (loss) Attributable to the Noncontrolling Interest	(181)		4	1,550		3		1,376
Other Comprehensive Income (loss) Attributable to the Redeemable Noncontrolling Interests	0		0	(342)		0		(342)
Balance at September 30, 2013	¥ 34,965	¥	(9,933)	¥ (55,259)	¥	(876)	¥	(31,103)

Three months ended September 30, 2014 Millions of yen Net unrealized Foreign Net unrealized Accumulated gains (losses) on **Defined benefit** currency gains (losses) on other comprehensive investment in pension translation derivative instruments income (loss) securities plans adjustments Balance at June 30, 2014 ¥ 32,340 (6,313)¥ (39,880) (690)(14,543)Net unrealized gains on investment in securities, net of tax of $\mathbb{Y}(1,386)$ million 3,404 3,404 Reclassification adjustment included in net income, net of tax of ¥(25) million (91)(91) Defined benefit pension plans, net of tax of 379 379 ¥54 million Reclassification adjustment included in net income, net of tax of ¥30 million (56)(56)Foreign currency translation adjustments, net of 26,280 26,280 tax of Y(2,125) million Reclassification adjustment included in net income, net of tax of ¥0 million 0 0 Net unrealized losses on derivative instruments, (78) net of tax of ¥130 million (78)Reclassification adjustment included in net income, net of tax of ¥(98) million 298 298 323 220 30,136 Total other comprehensive income 3,313 26,280 Other Comprehensive Income(loss) Attributable to the Noncontrolling Interest 354 137 2,216 (16)2,691 Other Comprehensive Income Attributable to the 0 0 Redeemable Noncontrolling Interests 4,229 0 4,229 Balance at September 30, 2014 ¥ 35,299 (6,127)¥ (20,045) (454)8,673

Amounts reclassified to net income from accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) in the six months ended September 30, 2013 and 2014 are as follows:

Six months ended Septemb	er 30	. 2013
--------------------------	-------	--------

Details about accumulated other comprehensive income components Net unrealized gains (losses) on investment in securities	Reclassification adjustment included in net income Millions of yen	Consolidated statements of income caption
Sales of investment securities	¥ 8,643	Brokerage commissions and net gains on investment securities
Sales of investment securities	3,160	Life insurance premiums and related investment income
Amortization of investment securities	743	Interest on loans and investment securities
Amortization of investment securities	(254)	Life insurance premiums and related investment income
Others	(1,892)	Write-downs of securities and other
	10,400	Total before tax
	(3,462)	Tax expenses or benefits
	¥ 6,938	Net of tax
Defined benefit pension plans		
Amortization of prior service credit	¥ 568	See Note 14 Pension Plans
Amortization of net actuarial loss	(419)	See Note 14 Pension Plans
Amortization of transition obligation	(28)	See Note 14 Pension Plans
•	121	Total before tax
	(44)	Tax expenses or benefits
	¥ 77	Net of tax
Foreign currency translation adjustments		
Sales or liquidation	¥ (1,520)	Gains on sales of subsidiaries and affiliates and
		liquidation losses, net
	(1,520)	Total before tax
	61	Tax expenses or benefits
	¥ (1,459)	Net of tax
Net unrealized gains (losses) on derivative instruments		
Interest rate swap agreements	¥ 22	Interest on loans and investment securities/Interest expense
Foreign exchange contracts	448	Foreign currency transaction loss
Foreign currency swap agreements	(1,057)	Interest on loans and investment securities/Interest expense/Foreign currency transaction loss
	(587)	Total before tax
	152	Tax expenses or benefits
	¥ (435)	Net of tax

Reclassification

Table of Contents

Six months ended September 30, 2014

	adjustment included in	
Details about accumulated other comprehensive income components	net income Millions of yen	Consolidated statements of income caption
Net unrealized gains (losses) on investment in securities		
Sales of investment securities	18,117	Brokerage commissions and net gains on investment securities
Sales of investment securities	940	Life insurance premiums and related
		investment income
Amortization of investment securities	(509)	Interest on loans and investment securities
		Life insurance premiums and related
Amortization of investment securities	(322)	
		investment income
Others	(1,332)	Write-downs of securities and other
	16,894	Total before tax
	(5,935)	Tax expenses or benefits
	10,959	Net of tax
Defined benefit pension plans		
Amortization of prior service credit	479	See Note 14 Pension Plans
Amortization of net actuarial loss	(280)	See Note 14 Pension Plans
Amortization of transition obligation	(28)	See Note 14 Pension Plans
	171	Total before tax
	(60)	Tax expenses or benefits
	111	Net of tax
Net unrealized gains (losses) on derivative instruments		
		Interest on loans and investment
Interest rate swap agreements	12	
		securities/Interest expense
Foreign exchange contracts	23	Foreign currency transaction loss
Foreign currency swap agreements	(1,407)	Interest on loans and investment securities/Interest expense/Foreign currency transaction loss
	(1,372)	Total before tax
	295	Tax expenses or benefits
	(1,077)	Net of tax

Amounts reclassified to net income from accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) in the three months ended September 30, 2013 and 2014 are as follows:

Three months ended September 30, 2013

Details about accumulated other comprehensive income components	Reclassification adjustment included in net income Millions of yen	Consolidated statements of income caption
Net unrealized gains (losses) on investment in securities		
Sales of investment securities	¥ 4,370	Brokerage commissions and net gains on investment securities
Sales of investment securities	324	Life insurance premiums and related investment income
Amortization of investment securities	365	Interest on loans and investment securities
Amortization of investment securities	(139)	Life insurance premiums and related investment income
Others	(1,129)	Write-downs of securities and other
Others	3,791	Total before tax
	,	
	(1,223)	Tax expenses or benefits
	¥ 2,568	Net of tax
Defined benefit pension plans	77 204	
Amortization of prior service credit	¥ 284	See Note 14 Pension Plans
Amortization of net actuarial loss	(211)	See Note 14 Pension Plans
Amortization of transition obligation	(14)	See Note 14 Pension Plans
	59	Total before tax
	(22)	Tax expenses or benefits
	¥ 37	Net of tax
Net unrealized gains (losses) on derivative instruments		
Interest rate swap agreements	¥ 12	Interest on loans and investment securities/Interest expense
Foreign exchange contracts	412	Foreign currency transaction loss
		Interest on loans and investment
Foreign currency swap agreements	(937)	securities/Interest expense/Foreign currency
		transaction loss
	(513)	Total before tax
	137	Tax expenses or benefits
	¥ (376)	Net of tax

Three months ended September 30, 2014

Details about accumulated other comprehensive income components	Reclassification adjustment included in net income Millions of yen	Consolidated statements of income caption
Net unrealized gains (losses) on investment in securities		
Sales of investment securities	1,630	Brokerage commissions and net gains on investment securities
		Life insurance premiums and related
Sales of investment securities	447	·
A control of the cont	(550)	investment income
Amortization of investment securities	(553)	Interest on loans and investment securities
Amortization of investment securities	(147)	Life insurance premiums and related investment income
Others	(1,331)	Write-downs of securities and other
	66	Total before tax
	25	Tax expenses or benefits
	91	Net of tax
Defined benefit pension plans	2.40	
Amortization of prior service credit	240	See Note 14 Pension Plans
Amortization of net actuarial loss	(140)	See Note 14 Pension Plans
Amortization of transition obligation	(14)	See Note 14 Pension Plans
	86	Total before tax
	(30)	Tax expenses or benefits
	56	Net of tax
Net unrealized gains (losses) on derivative instruments		
		Interest on loans and investment
Interest rate swap agreements	5	
		securities/Interest expense
Foreign exchange contracts	4	Foreign currency transaction loss
		Interest on loans and investment
Foreign currency swap agreements	(405)	securities/Interest expense/Foreign currency
		transaction loss
	(396)	Total before tax
	98	Tax expenses or benefits
	(298)	Net of tax

100

12. ORIX Corporation Shareholders Equity

Information about ORIX Corporation Shareholders Equity for the six months ended September 30, 2013 and 2014 are as follows:

(1) Dividend payments

	Six months ended September 30, 2013	Six months ended September 30, 2014
Resolution	The board of directors on May 23, 2013	The board of directors on May 22, 2014
Type of shares	Common stock	Common stock
Total dividends paid	¥15,878 million	¥30,117 million
Dividend per share	¥130.00	¥23.00
Date of record for dividend	March 31, 2013	March 31, 2014
Effective date for dividend	June 4, 2013	June 3, 2014
Dividend resource	Retained earnings	Retained earnings

On April 1, 2013, the Company implemented a 10-for-1 stock split of common stock held by shareholders registered on the Company s register of shareholders as of March 31, 2013. Regarding the six months ended September 30, 2013, the actual amount of dividend per share prior to the stock split is shown.

(2) There are no applicable dividends for which the date of record is in the six months ended September 30, 2013, and for which the effective date is after September 30, 2013.

There are no applicable dividends for which the date of record is in the six months ended September 30, 2014, and for which the effective date is after September 30, 2014.

13. Selling, General and Administrative Expenses

Selling, general and administrative expenses for the six months ended September 30, 2013 and 2014 are as follows:

	Milli	Millions of yen		
	Six months ended September 30, 2013	Six months ended September 30, 2014		
Personnel expenses	¥ 83,733	¥	122,667	
Selling expenses	20,248		26,385	
Administrative expenses	32,191		43,601	
Depreciation of office facilities	1,761		2,045	
Total	¥ 137,933	¥	194,698	

Selling, general and administrative expenses for the three months ended September 30, 2013 and 2014 are as follows:

	Millions of yen
Three	Three months
months	ended

Edgar Filing: ORIX CORP - Form 6-K

	ended September 30, 2013	Septer	mber 30, 2014
Personnel expenses	¥ 46,997	¥	65,701
Selling expenses	12,512		13,706
Administrative expenses	17,503		23,253
Depreciation of office facilities	965		1,108
Total	¥ 77,977	¥	103,768

The amounts that were previously reported for the six months and the three months ended September 30, 2013 related to discontinued operations are reclassified as part of income from discontinued operations, net.

14. Pension Plans

The Company and certain subsidiaries have contributory and non-contributory pension plans covering substantially all of their employees. Those contributory funded pension plans include defined benefit pension plans and defined contribution pension plans. Under the plans, employees are entitled to lump-sum payments at the time of termination of their employment or pension payments. Defined benefit pension plans consist of a plan of which the amounts of such payments are determined on the basis of length of service and remuneration at the time of termination and a cash balance plan.

The Company and its subsidiaries funding policy is to contribute annually the amounts actuarially determined. Assets of the plans are invested primarily in interest-bearing securities and marketable equity securities.

Net pension cost of the plans for the six months ended September 30, 2013 and 2014 consists of the following:

	Milli	ons of yen Six	months
	Six months ended September 30, 2013		ended iber 30, 2014
Japanese plans:			
Service cost	¥ 1,648	¥	2,056
Interest cost	571		565
Expected return on plan assets	(1,018)		(1,149)
Amortization of transition obligation	26		27
Amortization of net actuarial loss	388		250
Amortization of prior service credit	(568)		(463)
Net periodic pension cost	¥ 1,047	¥	1,286

	Milli	ons of yen Six	months
	Six months ended September 30, 2013		ended aber 30, 2014
Overseas plans:			
Service cost	¥ 751	¥	1,100
Interest cost	643		1,143
Expected return on plan assets	(828)		(1,851)
Amortization of transition obligation	2		1
Amortization of net actuarial loss	31		30
Amortization of prior service credit	0		(16)
Net periodic pension cost	¥ 599	¥	407

Net pension cost of the plans for the three months ended September 30, 2013 and 2014 consists of the following:

	Milli	ons of yen	
	Three months ended	Thre	ee months
	September 30,		ended
	2013	Septem	nber 30, 2014
Japanese plans:			
Service cost	¥ 829	¥	1,116
Interest cost	286		290
Expected return on plan assets	(509)		(588)
Amortization of transition obligation	13		14
Amortization of net actuarial loss	195		125
Amortization of prior service credit	(284)		(232)
Net periodic pension cost	¥ 530	¥	725

	WIIIIO	ns or yen	
		Three	months
	Three months ended September 30, 2013		nded oer 30, 2014
Overseas plans:	September 30, 2013	Septem	Jei 50, 2014
Service cost	¥ 738	¥	546
Interest cost	583		569
Expected return on plan assets	(756)		(920)
Amortization of transition obligation	1		0
Amortization of net actuarial loss	16		15
Amortization of prior service credit	0		(8)
Net periodic pension cost	¥ 582	¥	202

15. Life Insurance Operations

Life insurance premiums and related investment income for six and three months ended September 30, 2013 and 2014 consist of the following:

	Milli	ions of yen	
	Six months ended September 30, 2013		onths ended nber 30, 2014
Life insurance premiums	¥ 69,232	¥	86,900
Life insurance related investment income	6,564		51,039
	¥ 75,796	¥	137,939

	Milli	ons of yen Thro	ee months
	Three months ended September 30, 2013		ended aber 30, 2014
Life insurance premiums	¥ 36,247	¥	48,578
Life insurance related investment income	2,031		48,933
	¥ 38,278	¥	97,511

Life insurance premiums include reinsurance benefits, net of reinsurance premiums. Reinsurance benefits and reinsurance premiums for the six months ended September 30, 2014 amounted to ¥884 million and ¥4,151 million, respectively. Reinsurance benefits and reinsurance premiums for the three months ended September 30, 2014 amounted to ¥824 million and ¥3,950 million, respectively.

The benefits and expenses of life insurance operations included in life insurance costs in the consolidated statements of income are recognized so as to associate with earned premiums over the life of contracts. This association is accomplished by means of the provision for future policy benefits and the deferral and subsequent amortization of policy acquisition costs (principally commissions and certain other expenses relating to policy issuance and underwriting). Amortization charged to income for the six months ended September 30, 2013 and 2014 amounted to \(\frac{1}{2}\)4,094 million and \(\frac{1}{2}\)5,637 million, respectively. Also, amortization charged to income for the three months ended September 30, 2013 and 2014 amounted to \(\frac{1}{2}\)2,291 million and \(\frac{1}{2}\)2,919 million, respectively.

For the six and three months ended September 30, 2014, life insurance premiums and related investment income includes net realized and unrealized gains or losses amounted to ¥58,463 million from investment assets under management on behalf of variable annuity and variable life policyholders and, net losses of ¥12,856 million from derivative contracts entered to economically hedge a portion of the minimum guarantee risk relating to variable annuity and variable life insurance contracts, which consists of ¥2,385 million losses from futures, ¥885 million losses from foreign exchange contracts and ¥9,586 million losses options held. In addition, for the six and three months ended September 30, 2014, a net amount of ¥31,746 million recognized for changes in fair value of the variable annuity and variable life insurance contracts elected for the fair value option which amounted to ¥190,113 million and insurance costs recognized for insurance and annuity payouts as a result of insured events which amounted to ¥221,859 million was included in life insurance costs. The Company has elected the fair value option for certain reinsurance contracts to partially offset the changes in fair value recognized in earnings of the policy liabilities and policy account balances attributable to the changes in the minimum guarantee risks of the variable annuity and variable life insurance contracts, and ¥7,816 million resulting from changes in the fair value of the reinsurance contracts was recorded in life insurance costs for the six and three months ended September 30, 2014.

16. Write-Downs of Long-Lived Assets

In accordance with ASC 360 (Property, Plant, and Equipment), the Company and its subsidiaries perform tests for recoverability on assets for which events or changes in circumstances indicated that the assets might be impaired. The Company and its subsidiaries consider an asset s carrying amount as not recoverable when such carrying amount exceeds the undiscounted future cash flows estimated to result from the use and eventual disposition of the asset. The net carrying amount of assets not recoverable is reduced to fair value if lower than the carrying amount. The Company and its subsidiaries determine the fair value using appraisals prepared by independent third party appraisers or our own staff of qualified appraisers based on recent transactions involving sales of similar assets or other valuation techniques such as discounted cash flows methodologies using future cash flows estimated to be generated from operation of the existing assets or completion of development projects, as appropriate.

For the six months ended September 30, 2013 and 2014, the Company and certain subsidiaries recognized impairment losses for the difference between carrying amounts and fair values in the amount of \(\frac{\pmathbf{\text{12}}}{12}\),587 million and \(\frac{\pmathbf{\text{46}}}{6}\),783 million, respectively, which are reflected as write-downs of long-lived assets and income from discontinued operations. Of these amounts, \(\frac{\pmathbf{\text{11}}}{11}\),915 million and \(\frac{\pmathbf{\text{46}}}{6}\),783 million are reflected as write-downs of long-lived assets in the accompanying consolidated statements of income for the six months ended September 30, 2013 and 2014, respectively.

Losses of ¥8,096 million in the Real Estate segment were recorded for the six months ended September 30, 2013. Losses of ¥653 million in the Corporate Financial Services segment and ¥5,805 million in the Real Estate segment and ¥325 million in the Overseas Business segment were recorded for the six months ended September 30, 2014.

For the three months ended September 30, 2013 and 2014, the Company and certain subsidiaries recognized impairment losses for the difference between carrying amounts and fair values in the amount of ¥9,144 million and ¥4,045 million, respectively, which are reflected as write-downs of long-lived assets and income from discontinued operations. Of these amounts, ¥9,144 million and ¥4,045 million are reflected as write-downs of long-lived assets in the accompanying consolidated statements of income for the three months ended September 30, 2013 and 2014, respectively.

Losses of ¥5,034 million in the Real Estate segment were recorded for the three months ended September 30, 2013. Losses of ¥3,389 million in the Real Estate segment were mainly recorded for the three months ended September 30, 2014.

105

The details of significant write-downs are as follows.

Office Buildings For the six months ended September 30, 2013, write-down of ¥15 million was recorded for an office building held for sale, write-downs of ¥3,582 million were recorded in relation to two office buildings due to declines in estimated cash flows of each unit, write-down of ¥4,109 million was recorded for an office building due to a change in use. For the six months ended September 30, 2014, write-down of ¥1,795 million were recorded in relation to an office building due to declines in estimated cash flows. For the three months ended September 30, 2013, write-down of ¥1,248 million was recorded in relation to an office building due to a decline in estimated cash flows, write-down of ¥4,109 million was recorded for an office building due to a change in use. There was no impairment for office buildings for the three months ended September 30, 2014.

Commercial Facilities other than Offices There was no impairment for commercial facilities for the six months ended September 30, 2013. For the six months ended September 30, 2014, write-down of ¥711 million was recorded in relation to a commercial facility due to a decline in estimated cash flows. There was no impairment for commercial facilities for the three months ended September 30, 2013. For the three months ended September 30, 2014, write-down of ¥711 million was recorded in relation to a commercial facility due to a decline in estimated cash flows.

Condominiums There was no impairment for condominiums for the six months ended September 30, 2013. For the six months ended September 30, 2014, write-downs of \(\frac{1}{2}\)621 million were recorded for a condominium due to a change in use. There was no impairment for condominiums for the three months ended September 30, 2013 and 2014.

Land undeveloped or under construction For the six months ended September 30, 2013, write-downs of ¥713 million were recorded for land undeveloped or under construction held for sale, and write-downs of ¥3,787 million were recorded in relation to land undeveloped or under construction due to a decline in estimated cash flows of each unit. For the six months ended September 30, 2014, write-downs of ¥2,678 million were recorded in relation to land undeveloped or under construction due to a decline in estimated cash flows of each unit. For the three months ended September 30, 2013 and 2014, write-downs of ¥3,787 million and ¥2,678 million were recorded, respectively, in relation to land undeveloped or under construction due to a decline in estimated cash flows of each unit.

Others For the six months ended September 30, 2013 and 2014, write-downs of ¥381 million and ¥978 million were recorded, respectively, for long-lived assets other than the above, mainly because the carrying amounts exceeded the estimated undiscounted future cash flows, which decreased due to deterioration in operating performance. For the three months ended September 30, 2013 and 2014, write-downs of ¥0 million and ¥656 million were recorded, respectively, for long-lived assets other than the above, mainly because the carrying amounts exceeded the estimated undiscounted future cash flows, which decreased due to deterioration in operating performance.

106

17. Discontinued Operations

In April 2014, Accounting Standards Update 2014-08 (Reporting Discontinued Operations and Disclosures of Disposals of Components of an Entity ASC 205 (Presentation of Financial Statements) and ASC 360 (Property, Plant, and Equipment)) was issued. This Update requires an entity to report a disposal or a classification as held for sale of a component of an entity or a group of components of an entity in discontinued operations if it represents a strategic shift that has (or will have) a major effect on an entity s operations and financial results. The Company and its subsidiaries early adopted this Update on April 1, 2014. In accordance with this Update, the Company and its subsidiaries report a disposal of a component or a group of components of the Company and its subsidiaries in discontinued operations if the disposal represents a strategic shift which has (or will have) a major effect on the company and its subsidiaries operations and financial results when the component or group of components is disposed by sale or classified as held for sale on or after April 1, 2014.

During the six months ended September 30, 2014, there was no disposal or classification as held for sale of a component or a group of components which represents a strategic shift which has (or will have) a major effect on the company and its subsidiaries operations and financial results.

Prior to these amendments, ASC 205-20 (Presentation of Financial Statements Discontinued Operations) required that the Company and its subsidiaries reclassify the operations sold or disposed of, or to be disposed of by sale without significant continuing involvement in the operations to discontinued operations. During the six months ended September 30, 2013, the Company and its subsidiaries report gains on sales and the results of operations of subsidiaries, business units, and certain rental properties, which have been sold or are to be disposed of by sale, as income from discontinued operations in the accompanying consolidated statements of income in accordance with ASC 205-20 prior to the amendments.

Accounting Standards Update 2014-08 does not apply to a disposal or a classification as held for sale of a component or a group of components of the Company and its subsidiaries which have previously been reported in the financial statements. Accordingly, during the six months ended September 30, 2014, the Company and its subsidiaries continue to report gains on sales and the results of operations of subsidiaries, business units, and certain rental properties, which was classified as held for sale at March 31, 2014, as income from discontinued operations in the accompanying consolidated statements of income in accordance with ASC 205-20 prior to the early adoption of the amendments.

The Company has determined to wind up a subsidiary that operated corporate finance business overseas during the six months ended September 30, 2013. As a result, a loss of \$1,608 million was recognized during the six months ended September 30, 2013 because the subsidiary was in a state of substantially complete liquidation. During fiscal 2014, the Company has determined to sell the food business unit of a subsidiary, which is composed of the food service business unit and the food business unit. As a result, a gain of \$47 million and a loss of \$3 million were recognized during the six months ended September 30, 2013 and the three months ended September 30, 2014, respectively. Gains of \$100 million and \$363 million were recognized during the six months ended September 30, 2014 and the three months ended September 30, 2014, respectively. With respect to the food business unit of the subsidiary held for sale as of March 31, 2014, included in the accompanying consolidated balance sheets are mainly other operating assets of \$1,561 million, other receivables of \$2,069 million, other assets of \$1,500 million and trade notes, accounts payable and other liabilities of \$1,822 million, and long-term debts of \$1,336. The Company has completed the sale of the food business unit of a subsidiary during the three months ended September 30, 2014 and there are no amounts of assets included in the accompanying consolidated balance sheets as of September 30, 2014.

The Company and its subsidiaries own various real estate properties, including commercial and office buildings, for rental operations. For the six months ended September 30, 2013 and the three months ended September 30, 2013, the Company and its subsidiaries recognized ¥11,591 million, ¥1,515 million of aggregated gains on sales of such real estate properties, respectively. With respect to the real estate properties classified as held for sale at March 31, 2014 and September 30, 2014, included in the accompanying consolidated balance sheets are investment in operating leases of ¥42,266 million and ¥34,409 million, other operating assets of ¥2,428 million and ¥2,623 million, respectively.

107

Discontinued operations for the six months ended September 30, 2013 and 2014 and the three months ended September 30, 2013 and 2014 consist of the following:

	Milli	ons of yen	
	Six months ended September 30, 2013		onths ended onber 30, 2014
Revenues	¥ 16,688	¥	2,214
Income from discontinued operations, net*	9,995		463
Provision for income taxes	(3,868)		(166)
Discontinued operations, net of applicable tax effect	¥ 6,127	¥	297

	Milli	ons of yen Three	months
	Three months ended September 30, 2013		nded per 30, 2014
Revenues	¥ 4,191	¥	0
Income from discontinued operations, net*	1,750		362
Provision for income taxes	(679)		(130)
Discontinued operations, net of applicable tax effect	¥ 1,071	¥	232

^{*} Income from discontinued operations, net includes aggregate gains or losses on sales of subsidiaries, business units and rental properties and liquidation on losses. The amounts of such gains or losses for the six months ended September 30, 2013 and 2014 and the three months ended September 30, 2013 and 2014 are net gain of ¥9,983 million, ¥362 million, ¥1,515 million and ¥362 million, respectively.

108

18. Per Share Data

Reconciliation of the differences between basic and diluted earnings per share (EPS) in the six months ended September 30, 2013 and 2014 and the three months ended September 30, 2013 and 2014 is as follows:

During the six months ended September 30, 2013, the diluted EPS calculation excludes stock option for 6,899 thousand shares, as they were antidilutive. During the six months ended September 30, 2014, the diluted EPS calculation excludes stock options for 6,569 thousand shares, as they were antidilutive.

During the three months ended September 30, 2013, the diluted EPS calculation excludes stock options for 6,856 thousand shares, as they were antidilutive. During the three months ended September 30, 2014, the diluted EPS calculation excludes stock options for 6,513 thousand shares, as they were antidilutive.

	Millions of yen				
		onths ended nber 30, 2013	Six months ended September 30, 2014		
Income attributable to ORIX Corporation from continuing operations	¥	74,284	¥	141,809	
Effect of dilutive securities					
Expense related to convertible bonds		191		0	
Income from continuing operations for diluted EPS computation	¥	74,475	¥	141,809	
		Milli	ons of yen	ee months	
	-				
		months ended	Contor	ended nber 30, 2014	
Income attributable to ORIX Corporation from continuing operations	Septen	nber 30, 2013 34,332	¥	73,269	
Effect of dilutive securities	Ŧ	34,332	т	73,209	
Expense related to convertible bonds		83		0	
Expense related to convertible bonds		03		O .	
Income from continuing operations for diluted EPS computation	¥	34,415	¥	73,269	
		Thousar	nds of Shar	res	
		onths ended nber 30, 2013		onths ended nber 30, 2014	
Weighted-average shares	¥ 1	,243,360	¥	1,309,724	
Effect of dilutive securities					
Conversion of convertible bonds		57,860		0	
Exercise of stock options		1,794		1,941	
Weighted-average shares for diluted EPS computation	¥ 1	,303,014	¥	1,311,665	

109

Diluted

	Thousands of Shares Three months			
		nonths ended ber 30, 2013	Septe	ended mber 30, 2014
Weighted-average shares	¥ 1,	255,931	¥	1,309,767
Effect of dilutive securities				
Conversion of convertible bonds		49,902		0
Exercise of stock options		1,885		1,789
Weighted-average shares for diluted EPS computation	¥ 1,	307,718	¥	1,311,556
		onths ended ber 30, 2013	~	nonths ended mber 30, 2014
Earnings per share for income attributable to ORIX Corporation from continuing operations:				
Basic	¥	59.74	¥	108.27
Diluted		57.16		108.11
		nonths ended		ree months ended
	Septem	ber 30, 2013	Septe	mber 30, 2014
Earnings per share for income attributable to ORIX Corporation from continuing operations:	37	27.24	37	55.04
Basic	¥	27.34	¥	55.94

110

26.32

55.86

19. Derivative Financial Instruments and Hedging Risk management policy

The Company and its subsidiaries manage interest rate risk through asset and liability management systems. The Company and its subsidiaries use derivative financial instruments to hedge interest rate risk and avoid changes in interest rates that could have a significant adverse effect on the Company s results of operations. As a result of interest rate changes, the fair value and/or cash flow of interest sensitive assets and liabilities will fluctuate. However, such fluctuation will generally be offset by using derivative financial instruments as hedging instruments. Derivative financial instruments that the Company and its subsidiaries use as part of the interest risk management include interest rate swaps.

The Company and its subsidiaries utilize foreign currency borrowings, foreign exchange contracts and foreign currency swap agreements to hedge exchange rate risk that are associated with certain transactions and investments denominated in foreign currencies. Similarly, overseas subsidiaries structure their liabilities to match the currency-denomination of assets in each region. A certain subsidiary holds option agreements, futures and foreign exchange contracts for the purpose of economic hedges against minimum guarantee risk of variable annuity and variable life insurance contracts.

By using derivative instruments, the Company and its subsidiaries are exposed to credit risk in the event of nonperformance by counterparties. The Company and its subsidiaries attempt to manage the credit risk by carefully evaluating the content of transactions and the quality of counterparties in advance and regularly monitoring the amount of notional principal, fair value, type of transaction and other factors pertaining to each counterparty.

(a) Cash flow hedges

The Company and its subsidiaries designate interest rate swap agreements, foreign currency swap agreements and foreign exchange contracts as cash flow hedges for variability of cash flows originating from floating rate borrowings and forecasted transactions and for exchange fluctuations.

(b) Fair value hedges

The Company and its subsidiaries use financial instruments designated as fair value hedges to hedge their exposure to interest rate risk and foreign currency exchange risk. The Company and its subsidiaries designate foreign currency swap agreements and foreign exchange contracts to minimize foreign currency exposures on lease receivables, loan receivables and borrowings, denominated in foreign currency. The Company and its subsidiaries designate interest rate swap to hedge interest rate exposure of the fair values of loan receivables. The Company and certain overseas subsidiaries, which issued medium-term notes or bonds with fixed interest rates, use interest rate swap contracts to hedge interest rate exposure of the fair values of these medium-term notes or bonds. In cases where the medium-term notes were denominated in other than the subsidiaries local currencies, foreign currency swap agreements are used to hedge foreign exchange rate exposure. A certain overseas subsidiary uses foreign currency long-term-debt to hedge foreign exchange rate exposure from unrecognized firm commitment.

(c) Hedges of net investment in foreign operations

The Company uses foreign exchange contracts and borrowings and bonds denominated in the subsidiaries local currencies to hedge the foreign currency exposure of the net investment in overseas subsidiaries.

(d) Trading derivatives or derivatives not designated as hedging instruments

The Company and its subsidiaries engage in trading activities involving various future contracts. Therefore the Company and the subsidiaries are at various risks such as share price fluctuation risk, interest rate risk and foreign currency exchange risk. The Company and the subsidiaries check that these risks are below a certain level by using internal indicators and determine whether such contracts should be continued or not. The Company and the subsidiaries entered into interest rate swap agreements, foreign currency swap agreements and foreign exchange contracts for risk management purposes which are not qualified for hedge accounting under ASC 815 (Derivatives and Hedging). A certain subsidiary holds option agreements, futures and foreign exchange contracts for the purpose of economic hedges against minimum guarantee risk of variable annuity and variable life insurance contracts.

ASC 815-10-50 (Derivatives and Hedging Disclosures) requires companies to disclose the fair value of derivative instruments and their gains (losses) in tabular format, as well as information about credit-risk-related contingent features in derivative agreements.

Edgar Filing: ORIX CORP - Form 6-K

111

The effect of derivative instruments on the consolidated statement of income, pre-tax, for the six months ended September 30, 2013 is as follows.

(1) Cash flow hedges

	(lef	Gains osses) ognized other rehensive ocome on rivative ffective ortion)	Gains (losses) reclassified from accum comprehensive income (loss) into (effective portion) Consolidated statements		er	Gains (losses) recognized in income on de (ineffective portion and amount excluded from effectiveness testing Consolidated statements		ve	
		illions f yen	of income location		llions yen	of income location	Mil of	llior yen	
Interest rate swap agreements	¥	705	Interest on loans and investment securities/Interest expense	¥	22		¥	()
Foreign exchange contracts		(379)	Foreign currency transaction loss		448			()
Foreign currency swap agreements		423	Interest on loans and investment securities/Interest expense/ Foreign currency transaction loss	(1,057)	Foreign currency transaction loss		(93	3)

(2) Fair value hedges

	G	ains (losses) recognized in income Ga on derivative and other Consolidated statements		ains (losses) recognized in income on hedged item Consolidated statements
	Millions of yen	of income location	Millions of yen	of income location
Interest rate swap agreements	¥ (718)	Interest on loans and investment securities/Interest expense	¥ 709	Interest on loans and investment securities/Interest expense
Foreign exchange contracts	(3,612)	Foreign currency transaction loss	3,612	Foreign currency transaction loss
Foreign currency swap agreements	(974)	Foreign currency transaction loss	970	Foreign currency transaction loss
Foreign currency long-term debt (3) Hedges of net investment in foreign	(1,587) gn operations	Foreign currency transaction loss	1,587	Foreign currency transaction loss

Gains		
(losses)		
recognized		
in other		
comprehensive		
income on		
derivative	Gains (losses) reclassified from accumulated other	Gains (losses) recognized in income on derivative
and others	comprehensive income (loss) into income	and
(effective		others (ineffective portion and amount
portion)	(effective portion)	excluded from effectiveness testing)

Edgar Filing: ORIX CORP - Form 6-K

			Consolidated statements		Consolidated statements	Milli	ons
		Aillions of yen	of income location	Millions of yen	of income location	of ye	
Foreign exchange contracts	¥	(8,246)	Gain on sales of subsidiaries and affiliates and liquidation losses, net	¥ (171)		¥	0
Borrowings and bonds in local currency		(6,562)		0			0

(4) Trading derivatives or derivatives not designated as hedging instruments

	Millions	Gains (losses) recognized in income on derivative
	of yen	Consolidated statements of income location
Interest rate swap agreements	¥ 5	Other operating revenues/expenses
Futures	52	Brokerage commissions and net gains on investment securities
Foreign exchange contracts	(2)	Brokerage commissions and net gains on investment securities
Credit derivatives held/written	(40)	Other operating revenues/expenses
Options held/written and other	(941)	Other operating revenues/expenses

The effect of derivative instruments on the consolidated statement of income, pre-tax, for the six months ended September 30, 2014 is as follows.

(1) Cash flow hedges

	(lo reco in compr inco deri (eff	eains passes) pgnized other rehensive ome on ivative fective rtion)	Gains (losses) reclassified from accum comprehensive income (loss) into (effective portion)			Gains (losses) recognized in income on derivative (ineffecti portion and amount excluded fr effectiveness testing)		
		llions f yen	Consolidated statements of income location		lions yen	Consolidated statements of income location		lions yen
Interest rate swap agreements	¥	(107)	Interest on loans and investment securities/Interest expense	¥	12		¥	0
Foreign exchange contracts		(866)	Foreign currency transaction loss		23			0
Foreign currency swap agreements		(557)	Interest on loans and investment securities/Interest expense/ Foreign currency transaction loss	(1	,407)	Foreign currency transaction loss		55

(2) Fair value hedges

	Gains (losses) recognized in income on derivative and other		Gains (losses) recognized in income on hedged item	
	Millions of yen	Consolidated statements of income location	Millions of yen	Consolidated statements of income location
Interest rate swap agreements	¥ (1,092)	Interest on loans and investment securities/Interest expense	¥ 1,112	Interest on loans and investment securities/Interest expense
Foreign exchange contracts	(10,882)	Foreign currency transaction loss	10,882	Foreign currency transaction loss
Foreign currency swap agreements	(2,066)	Foreign currency transaction loss	2,066	Foreign currency transaction loss
Foreign currency long-term debt (3) Hedges of net investment in foreign ope	176 rations	Foreign currency transaction loss	(176)	Foreign currency transaction loss

Gains (losses) recognized in other comprehensive income on				
derivative and others (effective portion)	Gains (losses) reclassifie accumulated other compr income (loss) into income (portion)	ehensive	Gains (losses) recognized income on derivative and of (ineffective portion and an excluded from effectiveness	others nount
Millions of yen	Consolidated statements of income location	Millions of yen	Consolidated statements of income location	Millions of yen

Edgar Filing: ORIX CORP - Form 6-K

Foreign exchange contracts	¥ (8,639)	¥ 0	¥ 0
Borrowings and bonds in local currency	(3,520)	0	0

(4) Trading derivatives or derivatives not designated as hedging instruments

	Millions	Gains (losses) recognized in income on derivative
	of yen	Consolidated statements of income location
Interest rate swap agreements	¥ (116)	Other operating revenues/expenses
Futures	(2,371)	Brokerage commissions and net gains on investment securities
		Life insurance premiums and related investment income*
Foreign exchange contracts	(8)	Brokerage commissions and net gains on investment securities
		Life insurance premiums and related investment income*
Credit derivatives held	(25)	Other operating revenues/expenses
Options held/written and other	(9,954)	Other operating revenues/expenses
		Life insurance premiums and related investment income*

^{*} Futures, foreign exchange contracts and options held/written and other in the above table include losses arising from futures, foreign exchange contracts and options held to economically hedge the minimum guarantee risk of variable annuity and variable life insurance contracts for the six months ended September 30, 2014 (see Note 15 Life Insurance Operations).

The effect of derivative instruments on the consolidated statement of income, pre-tax, for the three months ended September 30, 2013 is as follows.

(1) Cash flow hedges

	Gains (losses) recognized in other comprehensive income on derivative (effective portion)	Gains (losses) reclassified from accumu comprehensive income (loss) into i (effective portion)		Gains (losses) recognized in income on derivative (ineffect portion and amount excluded fr effectiveness testing)	ive
	Millions of yen	Consolidated statements of income location	Millions of yen	Consolidated statements of income location	Millions of yen
Interest rate swap agreements	¥ 270	Interest on loans and investment securities/Interest expense	¥ 12		¥ 0
Foreign exchange contracts	(159)	Foreign currency transaction loss	412		0
Foreign currency swap agreements	2	Interest on loans and investment securities/Interest expense / Foreign currency transaction loss	(937)	Foreign currency transaction loss	29

(2) Fair value hedges

	Gair	Gains (losses) recognized in income on derivative and other		ns (losses) recognized in income on hedged item
	Millions of yen	Consolidated statements of income location	Millions of yen	Consolidated statements of income location
Interest rate swap agreements	¥ (252)	Interest on loans and investment securities/Interest expense	¥ 251	Interest on loans and investment securities/Interest expense
Foreign exchange contracts	(5,310)	Foreign currency transaction loss	5,310	Foreign currency transaction loss
Foreign currency swap agreements	(673)	Foreign currency transaction loss	673	Foreign currency transaction loss
Foreign currency long-term debt (3) Hedges of net investment in foreign on	60 erations	Foreign currency transaction loss	(60)	Foreign currency transaction loss

Gains (losses) recognized in other comprehensive income on		10. 10	Gains (losses in income on do oth	n erivative and ers
derivative and	Gains (losses) recla	issified from	(ineffectiv	e portion
others	accumulated other c	accumulated other comprehensive		nount
(effective	income (loss) into inc	ome (effective	e exclude	ed from
portion)	portion)	effectivene	ess testing)
	Consolidated statements	C	Consolidated statemer	nts
	of		of	
Millions	income	Millions	income	Millions
of yen	location	of yen	location	of yen

Edgar Filing: ORIX CORP - Form 6-K

Foreign exchange contracts	¥ (5,525)	¥ 0	¥ 0
Borrowings and bonds in	(427)	0	0
local currency			

(4) Trading derivatives or derivatives not designated as hedging instruments

Gains (losses) recognized in income on derivative

	oums (losses) recognized in meome on derivati					
	Millions					
	of yen	Consolidated statements of income location				
Interest rate swap agreements	¥ 0					
Futures	(10)	Brokerage commissions and net gains on investment securities				
Foreign exchange contracts	(24)	Brokerage commissions and net gains on investment securities				
Credit derivatives held/written	23	Other operating revenues/expenses				
Options held/written and other	(1,424)	Other operating revenues/expenses				

The effect of derivative instruments on the consolidated statement of income, pre-tax, for the three months ended September 30, 2014 is as follows.

(1) Cash flow hedges

	Gains (losses) recognized in other comprehensive income on derivative (effective portion)			Gains (losses) recognized in income on (ineffective portion and amoun excluded from effectiveness testi	nt
	Millions	Consolidated statements of income location	Millions	Consolidated statements of income location	Millions of
Interest rate swap agreements	of yen ¥ (45)	Interest on loans and investment securities/Interest expense	of yen ¥ 5	or income location	yen ¥ 0
Foreign exchange contracts	(1,145)	Foreign currency transaction loss	4		0
Foreign currency swap agreements	982	Interest on loans and investment securities/Interest expense/ Foreign currency transaction loss	(405)	Foreign currency transaction loss	66

(2) Fair value hedges

		s (losses) recognized in income on derivative and other	Gains (losses) recognized in income on hedged item			
	Millions of yen	Consolidated statements of income location	Millions of yen	Consolidated statements of income location		
Interest rate swap agreements	¥ (768)	Interest on loans and investment securities/Interest expense	¥ 768	Interest on loans and investment securities/Interest expense		
Foreign exchange contracts	(11,941)	Foreign currency transaction loss	11,941	Foreign currency transaction loss		
Foreign currency swap agreements	(975)	Foreign currency transaction loss	975	Foreign currency transaction loss		
Foreign currency long-term debt (3) Hedges of net investment in foreign of	(20) perations	Foreign currency transaction loss	20	Foreign currency transaction loss		

Gains (losses) recognized in other comprehensive				
income on derivative and others (effective portion)	Gains (losses) reclassified from ac comprehensive income (loss) (effective portion	into income	Gains (losses) recognized in income of others (ineffective portion an excluded from effectiveness	d amount
Millions of yen	Consolidated statements of income location	Millions of yen	Consolidated statements of income location	Millions of yen

Edgar Filing: ORIX CORP - Form 6-K

Foreign exchange contracts	¥ (11,173)	¥ 0	¥ 0
Borrowings and			
bonds in local	(8,451)	0	0
currency			

(4) Trading derivatives or derivatives not designated as hedging instruments

	Millions	Gains (losses) recognized in income on derivative
	of yen	Consolidated statements of income location
Interest rate swap agreements	¥ (116)	Other operating revenues/expenses
Futures	(2,366)	Brokerage commissions and net gains on investment securities
		Life insurance premiums and related investment income*
Foreign exchange contracts	(11)	Brokerage commissions and net gains on investment securities
		Life insurance premiums and related investment income*
Credit derivatives held	37	Other operating revenues/expenses
Options held/written and other	(9,598)	Other operating revenues/expenses
		Life insurance premiums and related investment income*

^{*} Futures, foreign exchange contracts and options held/written and other in the above table include losses arising from futures, foreign exchange contracts and options held to economically hedge the minimum guarantee risk of variable annuity and variable life insurance contracts for the three months ended September 30, 2014 (see Note 15 Life Insurance Operations).

Notional amounts of derivative instruments and other, fair values of derivative instruments and other before offsetting at March 31, 2014 and September 30, 2014 are as follows.

March 31, 2014

Derivatives designated as hedging instrum	Notional amount Millions of yen ents and other:	Fair value Millions of yen	Asset derivatives Consolidated balance sheets location	Fair value Millions of yen	Liability derivatives Consolidated balance sheets location
Interest rate swap agreements	¥ 206,605	¥ 2,528	Other receivables	¥ 634	Trade notes, accounts payable and other liabilities
Futures, foreign exchange contracts	370,243	1,018	Other receivables	4,708	Trade notes, accounts payable and other liabilities
Foreign currency swap agreements	93,276	3,534	Other receivables	7,176	Trade notes, accounts payable and other liabilities
Foreign currency long-term debt	261,483	0		0	
Trading derivatives or derivatives not desi	gnated as hedg	ing instrume	nts:		
Options written and other	¥ 173,637	¥ 5,486	Other receivables	¥ 3,605	Trade notes, accounts payable and other liabilities
Futures, foreign exchange contracts	65,094	56	Other receivables	472	Trade notes, accounts payable and other liabilities
Credit derivatives held/written	13,715	29	Other receivables	265	Trade notes, accounts payable and other liabilities
September 30, 2014					

Derivatives designated as hedging instru	Notional amount Millions of yen ments and oth	Fair value Millions of yen er:	Asset derivatives Consolidated balance sheets location	Fair value Millions of yen	Liability derivatives Consolidated balance sheets location
Interest rate swap agreements	¥ 253,464	¥ 1,348	Other receivables	¥ 735	Trade notes, accounts payable and other liabilities
Futures, foreign exchange contracts	599,773	871	Other receivables	21,386	Trade notes, accounts payable and other liabilities
Foreign currency swap agreements	99,172	4,002	Other receivables	8,154	Trade notes, accounts payable and other liabilities
Foreign currency long-term debt	262,839	0		0	
Trading derivatives or derivatives not de	signated as he	dging instrum	ents:		
Interest rate swap agreements	¥ 3,000	¥ 0		¥ 116	Trade notes, accounts payable and other liabilities

Edgar Filing: ORIX CORP - Form 6-K

Options held/written and other*	583,941	16,409	Other receivables	3,495	Trade notes, accounts payable and other liabilities
Futures, foreign exchange contracts*	145,201	453	Other receivables	2,136	Trade notes, accounts payable and other liabilities
Credit derivatives held	13,700	0	Other receivables	264	Trade notes, accounts payable and other liabilities

^{*} The notional amounts of options held/written and other and futures, foreign exchange contracts in the above table include options held of ¥436,863 million, futures contracts of ¥62,430 and foreign exchange contracts of ¥20,790 to economically hedge the minimum guarantee risk of variable annuity and variable life insurance contracts at September 30, 2014, respectively. Asset derivatives in the above table includes fair value of the options held, futures and foreign exchange contracts before offsetting of ¥11,401 million, ¥121 million and ¥17 million and liability derivatives includes fair value of the futures and foreign exchange contracts before offsetting of ¥1,138 million and ¥739 million at September 30, 2014, respectively.

116

Certain of the Company s derivative instruments contain provisions that require the Company to maintain an investment grade credit rating from each of the major credit rating agencies. If the Company s credit rating were to fall below investment grade, it would be in violation of these provisions, and the counterparties to the derivative instruments could request immediate payment on derivative instruments that are in net liability positions. There are no derivative instruments with credit-risk-related contingent features that are in a liability position on March 31, 2014 and September 30, 2014.

ASC 815-10-50 (Derivatives and Hedging Disclosures) requires sellers of credit derivatives to disclose additional information about credit-risk-related potential payment risk.

The Company and its subsidiaries have contracted credit derivatives for the purpose of trading. Details of credit derivatives written are as follows as of March 31, 2014 and there are no credit derivatives written as of September 30, 2014.

March 31, 2014

Types of derivatives	The events or circumstances that would require the seller to perform under the credit derivative	Maximum potential amount of future payment under the credit derivative Millions of yen	Approximate remaining term of the credit derivative	Fair value of the credit derivative Millions of yen
Credit default swap	In case of credit event (bankruptcy, failure to pay, restructuring) occurring in underlying reference company*	¥ 425	Less than four years	¥ 29

^{*} Underlying reference company s credit ratings are Baa1 or better rated by rating agencies as of March 31, 2014.

20. Offsetting Assets and Liabilities

The gross amounts recognized, gross amounts offset, and net amounts presented in the consolidated balance sheets regarding to derivative assets and liabilities and other assets and liabilities as of March 31, 2014 and September 30, 2014 are as follows.

March 31, 2014

		Gross amounts offset in the consolidated			Millions Net amounts presented in the consolidated		s of yen Gross amounts not offset in the consolidated balance sheets*1				
	Gross amounts recognized		balance sheets		balance sheets		Financial Collateral instruments received/pledged			Net amou	
Derivative assets	¥ 12,651	¥	(214)	¥	12,437	¥	(1,015)	¥	0	¥	11,422
Reverse repurchase, securities borrowing,											
and similar arrangements*2	3,064		(3,049)		15		0		0		15
Total assets	15,715		(3,263)		12,452		(1,015)		0		11,437
5 · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	16.060		(21.1)		16.646		(1.015)		(571)		15.060
Derivative liabilities	16,860		(214)		16,646		(1,015)		(571)		15,060
Repurchase, securities lending, and similar											
arrangements*2	3,049		(3,049)		0		0		0		0
Total liabilities	¥ 19,909	¥	(3,263)	¥	16.646	¥	1.015	¥	(571)	¥	15.060
1 cui mamme	1 17,707	-	(5,205)		10,010		1,010	1	(5/1)	1	15,000

September 30, 2014

		off	ss amounts set in the solidated	Millions Net amounts presented in the consolidated		Gross amo the consol	l balance			
	Gross amounts recognized		balance sheets		balance sheets	Financial instruments	Collateral received/pledged		Net	amount
Derivative assets	¥ 23,083	¥	(255)	¥	22,828	¥ (798)	¥	(11,401)	¥	10,629
Reverse repurchase, securities borrowing, and similar arrangements*2	6,781		(6,781)		0	0		0		0
Total assets	29,864		(7,036)		22,828	(798)		(11,401)		10,629
Derivative liabilities Repurchase, securities lending, and similar arrangements*2	36,286 6,934		(255)		36,031 153	(798) 0		(754)		34,479 153
Total liabilities	¥ 43,220	¥	(7,036)	¥	36,184	¥ (798)	¥	(754)	¥	34,632

^{*1} The balances related to enforceable master netting agreements or similar agreements which were not offset in the consolidated balance sheets.

^{*2} Reverse repurchase agreements and securities borrowing, and similar transactions are reported within other receivables in the consolidated balance sheets. Repurchase agreements and securities lending, and similar transactions are reported within trade notes, accounts payable and other liabilities in the consolidated balance sheets.

Edgar Filing: ORIX CORP - Form 6-K

118

21. Estimated Fair Value of Financial Instruments

The following information is provided to help readers gain an understanding of the relationship between amounts reported in the accompanying consolidated financial statements and the related market or fair value.

The disclosures include financial instruments and derivative financial instruments, other than investment in direct financing leases, investment in subsidiaries and affiliates, pension obligations and insurance contracts.

March 31, 2014

	Carrying	Estimated	Millions of yen		
	amount	fair value	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3
Trading instruments					
Trading securities	¥ 16,079	¥ 16,079	¥ 275	¥ 15,804	¥ 0
Futures, Foreign exchange contracts:					
Assets	8	8	8	0	0
Liabilities	184	184	28	156	0
Credit derivatives held/written:					
Assets	29	29	0	29	0
Liabilities	265	265	0	265	0
Options written and other:					
Assets	5,486	5,486	0	3,000	2,486
Liabilities	3,605	3,605	0	3,605	0
Non-trading instruments					
Assets:					
Cash and cash equivalents	¥ 827,299	¥ 827,299	¥ 827,299	¥ 0	¥ 0
Restricted cash	86,690	86,690	86,690	0	0
Time deposits	7,510	7,510	0	7,510	0
Installment loans (net of allowance for probable loan					
losses)	2,246,143	2,274,922	0	120,583	2,154,339
Investment in securities:					
Practicable to estimate fair value	984,654	991,959	230,618	671,023	90,318
Not practicable to estimate fair value*	213,843	213,843	0	0	0
Liabilities:					
Short-term debt	¥ 309,591	¥ 309,591	¥ 0	¥ 309,591	¥ 0
Deposits	1,206,413	1,206,642	0	1,206,642	0
Long-term debt	3,858,874	3,865,456	0	1,235,377	2,630,079
Futures, Foreign exchange contracts:					
Assets	852	852	0	852	0
Liabilities	4,782	4,782	0	4,782	0
Foreign currency swap agreements:					
Assets	3,534	3,534	0	3,534	0
Liabilities	7,176	7,176	0	7,176	0
Interest rate swap agreements:					
Assets	2,528	2,528	0	2,528	0
Liabilities	634	634	0	634	0

^{*} The fair value of investment securities of \$213,843 million was not estimated, as it was not practical.

Table of Contents 169

119

September 30, 2014

	~ .				
	Carrying amount	Estimated fair value	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3
Trading instruments	amount	iair value	Level 1	Level 2	Level 5
Trading securities	¥ 1,463,900	¥ 1,463,900	¥ 50,062	¥ 1,413,838	¥ 0
Futures, Foreign exchange contracts:	1 1,100,500	11,.00,,00	1 00,002	1 1,110,000	
Assets	338	338	147	191	0
Liabilities	2,068	2,068	1,168	900	0
Interest rate swap agreements:	,	,	,		
Assets	0	0	0	0	0
Liabilities	116	116	0	116	0
Credit derivatives held:					
Assets	0	0	0	0	0
Liabilities	264	264	0	264	0
Options held/written and other:					
Assets	16,409	16,409	0	853	15,556
Liabilities	3,495	3,495	0	3,495	0
Non-trading instruments					
Assets:					
Cash and cash equivalents	¥ 814,923	¥ 814,923	¥ 814,923	¥ 0	¥ 0
Restricted cash	97,985	97,985	97,985	0	0
Time deposits	25,280	25,280	0	25,280	0
Installment loans (net of allowance for probable loan losses)	2,317,413	2,331,512	0	204,178	2,127,334
Investment in securities:					
Practicable to estimate fair value	1,327,444	1,337,557	117,040	1,134,619	85,898
Not practicable to estimate fair value*	194,454	194,454	0	0	0
Liabilities:					
Short-term debt	¥ 350,297	¥ 350,297	¥ 0	¥ 350,297	¥ 0
Deposits	1,218,164	1,219,445	0	1,219,445	0
Long-term debt	3,849,947	3,856,652	0	1,329,486	2,527,166
Futures, Foreign exchange contracts:					
Assets	751	751	0	751	0
Liabilities	21,219	21,219	0	21,219	0
Foreign currency swap agreements:					
Assets	3,982	3,982	0	3,982	0
Liabilities	8,134	8,134	0	8,134	0
Interest rate swap agreements:					
Assets	1,348	1,348	0	1,348	0
Liabilities	735	735	0	735	0

^{*} The fair value of investment securities of ¥194,454 million was not estimated, as it was not practical.

Input level of fair value measurement

If active market prices are available, fair value measurement is based on quoted active market prices and classified as Level 1. If active market prices are not available, fair value measurement is based on observable inputs other than quoted prices included within Level 1 such as quoted market prices of similar assets and classified as Level 2. If market prices are not available and there are no observable inputs, then fair value is estimated by using valuation models including discounted cash flow methodologies, commonly used option-pricing models and broker quotes and classified as Level 3, as the valuation models and broker quotes are based on inputs that are unobservable in the market.

Estimation of fair value

The following methods and significant assumptions were used to estimate the fair value of each class of financial instrument for which it is practicable to estimate a value:

Cash and cash equivalents, restricted cash, time deposits and short-term debt The carrying amounts recognized in the balance sheets were determined to be reasonable estimates of their fair values due to their short maturity.

Installment loans The carrying amounts of floating-rate installment loans with no significant changes in credit risk and which could be repriced within a short-term period were determined to be reasonable estimates of their fair values. The carrying amounts of purchased loans were determined to be reasonable estimates of their fair values because the carrying amounts (net of allowance) are considered to properly reflect the recoverability and value of these loans. For certain homogeneous categories of medium- and long-term fixed-rate loans, such as housing loans, the estimated fair values were calculated by discounting the future cash flows using the current interest rates charged by the Company and its subsidiaries for new loans made to borrowers with similar credit ratings and remaining maturities. Concerning above, if available, estimated fair values were based on quoted market prices or quotations provided by dealers.

Investment in securities For trading securities and available-for-sale securities other than specified bonds issued by SPEs and certain other mortgage-backed and asset-backed securities, the estimated fair values, which are also the carrying amounts recorded in the balance sheets, were generally based on quoted market prices or quotations provided by dealers. As for the specified bonds issued by the SPEs and certain other mortgage-backed and asset-backed securities included in available-for-sale securities, the Company and its subsidiaries estimated the fair value by using valuation models including discounted cash flow methodologies and broker quotes (see Note 3 Fair Value Measurement). For held-to-maturity securities, the estimated fair values were based on quoted market prices. For certain investment funds included in other securities, the fair values are estimated based on net asset value per share or discounted cash flow methodologies. With regard to other securities other than the investment funds described above, the Company and its subsidiaries have not estimated the fair value, as it is not practicable to do so. Those other securities mainly consist of non-marketable equity securities and preferred capital shares. Because there were no quoted market prices for such other securities and each security has a different nature and characteristics, reasonable estimates of fair values could not be made without incurring excessive costs.

Deposits The carrying amounts of demand deposits recognized in the consolidated balance sheets were determined to be reasonable estimates of their fair values. The estimated fair values of time deposits were calculated by discounting the future cash flows. The current interest rates offered for the deposits with similar terms and remaining average maturities were used as the discount rates.

Long-term debt The carrying amounts of long-term debt with floating rates which could be repriced within short-term periods were determined to be reasonable estimates of their fair values. For medium-and long-term fixed-rate debt, the estimated fair values were calculated by discounting the future cash flows. The borrowing interest rates that were currently available to the Company and its subsidiaries offered by financial institutions for debt with similar terms and remaining average maturities were used as the discount rates. Concerning above, if available, estimated fair values were based on quoted market prices or quotations provided by dealers.

Derivatives For exchange-traded derivatives, fair value is based on quoted market prices. Fair value estimates for other derivatives generally reflect the estimated amounts that the Company and its subsidiaries would receive or pay to terminate the contracts at the reporting date, thereby taking into account the current unrealized gains or losses of open contracts. Discounted amounts of future cash flows using the current interest rate are used when estimating the fair values for most of the Company s and its subsidiaries derivatives.

22. Commitments, Guarantees, and Contingent Liabilities

Commitments The Company and its subsidiaries have commitments for the purchase of equipment to be leased, having a cost of ¥20,390 million and ¥16,343 million as of March 31, 2014 and September 30, 2014, respectively.

The minimum future rentals on non-cancelable operating leases are as follows:

	Mill	Millions of yen			
	March 31, 2014	Septer	nber 30, 2014		
Within one year	¥ 7,558	¥	8,135		
More than one year	48,587		52,242		
Total	¥ 56,145	¥	60,377		

The Company and its subsidiaries lease office space under operating lease agreements, which are primarily cancelable, and made rental payments totaling ¥4,808 million and ¥6,250 million for the six months ended September 30, 2013 and 2014, respectively, and ¥2,643 million and ¥3,301 million for the three months ended September 30, 2013 and 2014, respectively.

Certain computer systems of the Company and its subsidiaries have been operated and maintained under non-cancelable contracts with third-party service providers. For such services, the Company and its subsidiaries made payments totaling ¥1,279 million and ¥2,020 million for the six months ended September 30, 2013 and 2014, respectively, and ¥1,192 million and ¥1,017 million for the three months ended September 30, 2013 and 2014, respectively. As of March 31, 2014 and September 30, 2014, the amounts due are as follows:

	Mill	Millions of yen			
	March 31, 2014	Septem	ber 30, 2014		
Within one year	¥ 2,931	¥	3,177		
More than one year	3,035		7,254		
Total	¥ 5,966	¥	10,431		

The Company and its subsidiaries have commitments to fund estimated construction costs to complete ongoing real estate development projects and other commitments, totaling ¥69,375 million and ¥84,444 million as of March 31, 2014 and September 30, 2014, respectively.

The Company and its subsidiaries have agreements to commit to execute loans for customers, and to invest in funds, as long as the agreed-upon terms are met. The total unused credit and capital amount available is \\ \xi295,079\) million and \\ \xi294,997\) million as of March 31, 2014 and September 30, 2014, respectively.

Guarantees The Company and its subsidiaries apply ASC 460 (Guarantees), and at the inception of a guarantee, recognize a liability in the consolidated balance sheets at fair value for the guarantee within the scope of ASC 460. The following table represents the summary of potential future payments, book value recorded as guarantee liabilities of the guarantee contracts outstanding and maturity of the longest guarantee contracts as of March 31, 2014 and September 30, 2014:

		March 31, 201	4	September 30, 2014			
	Million	s of yen	Fiscal year	Million	Millions of yen		
Guarantees	Potential future payment	Book value of guarantee liabilities	Maturity of the longest contract	Potential future payment	Book value of guarantee liabilities	Maturity of the longest contract	
Corporate loans	¥ 349,435	¥ 3,577	2021	¥ 402,685	¥ 3,934	2022	
Transferred loans	212,150	3,671	2045	208,492	3,158	2045	
Consumer loans	96,183	9,607	2018	105,601	10,752	2018	
Housing loans	33,704	7,013	2051	25,050	6,728	2051	
Other	3,070	92	2024	2,808	26	2024	
Total	¥ 694,542	¥ 23,960		¥ 744,636	¥ 24,598		

Guarantee of corporate loans: The Company and certain subsidiaries mainly guarantee corporate loans issued by financial institutions for customers. The Company and its subsidiaries are obliged to pay the outstanding loans when the guaranteed customers fail to pay principal and/or interest in accordance with the contract terms. In some cases, the corporate loans are secured by the guaranteed customers—assets. Once the Company and its subsidiaries assume the guaranteed customers—obligation, the Company and its subsidiaries obtain a right to claim the collateral assets. In other cases, certain contracts that guarantee corporate loans issued by financial institutions for customers include contracts that the amounts of performance guarantee are limited to a range of guarantee commissions. As of March 31, 2014 and September 30, 2014, total notional amount of the loans subject to such guarantees are ¥1,269,000 million and ¥1,254,000 million respectively, and book value of guarantee liabilities which amount is included in the table above are ¥823 million and ¥718 million, respectively. The potential future payment amounts included in the table above for these guarantees are limited to the agreed range of the guarantee commissions, which are less than the total notional amounts of the loans subject to these guarantees.

Payment or performance risk of the guarantees is considered based on the historical experience of credit events.

There have been no significant changes in the payment or performance risk of the guarantees for the six months ended September 30, 2014.

Guarantee of transferred loans: A subsidiary in the United States is authorized to underwrite, originate, fund, and service multi-family and seniors housing loans without prior approval from Fannie Mae under Fannie Mae s Delegated Underwriting and Servicing program. As part of this program, Fannie Mae provides a commitment to purchase the loans.

In return for the delegated authority, the subsidiary guarantees the performance of certain housing loans transferred to Fannie Mae and has the payment or performance risk of the guarantees to absorb some of the losses when losses arise from the transferred loans.

There were no significant changes in the payment or performance risk of these guarantees for the six months ended September 30, 2014.

Guarantee of consumer loans: A subsidiary guarantees consumer loans, typically card loans, issued by Japanese financial institutions. The subsidiary is obliged to pay the outstanding obligations when these loans become delinquent generally for more than a month.

Payment or performance risk of the guarantees is considered based on the historical experience of credit events.

There were no significant changes in the payment or performance risk of the guarantees for the six months ended September 30, 2014.

Guarantee of housing loans: The Company and certain subsidiaries guarantee the housing loans issued by Japanese financial institutions to third party individuals. The Company and the subsidiaries are typically obliged to pay the outstanding loans when these loans become delinquent more than three months. The housing loans are usually secured by the real properties. Once the Company and its subsidiaries assume the guaranteed parties—obligation, the Company and its subsidiaries obtain a right to claim the collateral assets.

Payment or performance risk of the guarantees is considered based on the historical experience of credit events.

There were no significant changes in the payment or performance risk of the guarantees for the six months ended September 30, 2014.

Other guarantees: Other guarantees include the guarantees to financial institutions and the guarantees derived from collection agency agreements. Pursuant to the contracts of the guarantees to financial institutions, a subsidiary pays to the financial institutions when customers of the financial institutions become debtors and default on the debts. Pursuant to the agreements of the guarantees derived from collection agency agreements, the Company and certain subsidiaries collect third parties debt and pay the uncovered amounts.

Litigation The Company and its subsidiaries are involved in legal proceedings and claims in the ordinary course of business. In the opinion of management, none of such proceedings and claims will have a significant impact on the Company s financial position or results of operations.

Collateral Other than the assets of the consolidated VIEs pledged as collateral for financing described in Note 8 (Variable Interest Entities), the Company and certain subsidiaries provide the following assets as collateral for the short-term and long-term debt payables to financial institutions as of March 31, 2014 and September 30, 2014:

	Mill	Millions of yen		
	March 31, 2014	Septer	mber 30, 2014	
Minimum lease payments, loans and investment in operating leases	¥ 96,083	¥	83,928	
Investment in securities	130,991		162,376	
Other operating assets	61,784		18,254	
Other assets	50,206		46,959	
Total	¥ 339,064	¥	311,517	

As of March 31, 2014 and September 30, 2014, investment in securities of \(\xi\)27,238 million and \(\xi\)23,085 million, respectively, were pledged for primarily collateral deposits.

Under loan agreements relating to short-term and long-term debt from commercial banks and certain insurance companies, the Company and certain subsidiaries are required to provide collateral against these debts at anytime if requested by the lenders. The Company and its subsidiaries did not receive any such requests from the lenders during the six months ended September 30, 2014.

23. Segment Information

Financial information about the operating segments reported below is that which is available by segment and evaluated regularly by the management in deciding how to allocate resources and in assessing performance.

An overview of operations for each of the six segments follows below.

Corporate Financial Services : Lending, leasing and fee business.

Maintenance Leasing : Automobile leasing and rentals, car sharing, and precision measuring equipment and IT-related

equipment rentals and leasing

Real Estate : Real estate development, rental and financing; facility operation, REIT asset management; and real

estate investment and advisory services

Investment and Operation : Environment and energy-related business, principal investment and loan servicing (asset recovery)

Retail : Life insurance, banking and card loan business

Overseas Business : Leasing, lending, investment in bonds, investment banking, asset management and ship- and

aircraft-related operations

Financial information of the segments for the six months ended September 30, 2013 is as follows:

				Millions of ye	en		
	Corporate			Investment			
	Financial	Maintenance		and		Overseas	
	Services	Leasing	Real Estate	Operation	Retail	Business	Total
Segment revenues	¥ 37,273	¥ 125,236	¥ 99,300	¥ 78,683	¥ 103,474	¥ 151,364	¥ 595,330
Segment profits	11,446	20,513	8,769	22,215	28,379	34,204	125,526

Financial information of the segments for the six months ended September 30, 2014 is as follows:

				Millions of yo	en		
	Corporate			Investment			
	Financial	Maintenance		and		Overseas	
	Services	Leasing	Real Estate	Operation	Retail	Business	Total
Segment revenues	¥ 37,444	¥ 131,729	¥ 92,204	¥ 241,251	¥ 181,924	¥ 251,733	¥ 936,285
Segment profits	12.646	21.509	15.750	15.323	77.724	61.533	204.485

Financial information of the segments for the three months ended September 30, 2013 is as follows:

	Corporate			Millions of ye Investment	en		
	Financial Services	Maintenance Leasing	Real Estate	and Operation	Retail	Overseas Business	Total
Segment revenues	¥ 18,914	¥ 62,840	¥ 52,758	¥ 47,210	¥ 52,247	¥ 91,703	¥ 325,672
Segment profits	6,200	9,482	3,224	11,516	11,156	18,695	60,273

Financial information of the segments for the three months ended September 30, 2014 is as follows:

				Millions of ye	en		
	Corporate			Investment			
	Financial	Maintenance		and		Overseas	
	Services	Leasing	Real Estate	Operation	Retail	Business	Total
Segment revenues	¥ 18,865	¥ 66,645	¥ 46,229	¥ 135,389	¥ 112,175	¥ 124,703	¥ 504,006

Edgar Filing:	ORIX CORP	- Form 6-K
---------------	------------------	------------

Segment profits 6,794 10,495 4,903 5,488 48,770 21,880 98,330

125

Segment assets information as of March 31, 2014 and September 30, 2014 is as follows:

				Millions of yo	en		
	Corporate			Investment			
	Financial	Maintenance		and		Overseas	
	Services	Leasing	Real Estate	Operation	Retail	Business	Total
March 31, 2014	¥ 992,078	¥ 622,009	¥ 962,404	¥ 565,740	¥ 2,166,986	¥ 1,972,138	¥ 7,281,355
September 30, 2014	983,575	656,143	885,334	606,045	3,907,031	2,090,120	9,128,248

Segment figures reported in these tables include operations classified as discontinued operations in the accompanying consolidated statements of income.

The accounting policies of the segments are almost the same as those described in Note 2 Significant Accounting and Reporting Policies except for the treatment of income tax expenses, net income attributable to the noncontrolling interests, net income attributable to the redeemable noncontrolling interests, income from discontinued operations and the consolidation of certain VIEs. Most of selling, general and administrative expenses, including compensation costs that are directly related to the revenue generating activities of each segment, have been accumulated by and charged to each segment. Since the Company and its subsidiaries evaluate performance for the segments based on profit or loss before income taxes, tax expenses are not included in segment profits or losses. Net income attributable to the noncontrolling interests, net income attributable to the redeemable noncontrolling interests and discontinued operations, which are recognized net of tax, are adjusted to profit or loss before income tax. Gains and losses that management does not consider for evaluating the performance of the segments, such as write-downs of certain securities, write-downs of certain long-lived assets and certain foreign exchange gains or losses are excluded from the segment profits or losses and are regarded as corporate items.

Assets attributed to each segment are investment in direct financing leases, installment loans, investment in operating leases, investment in securities, other operating assets, investment in affiliates, inventories, advances for investment in operating leases (included in other assets), advances for investment in other operating assets (included in other assets) and goodwill and other intangible assets recognized as a result of business combination (included in other assets). This has resulted in the depreciation of office facilities being included in each segment s profit or loss while the carrying amounts of corresponding assets are not allocated to each segment s assets. However, the effect resulting from this allocation is not significant.

For those VIEs that are used for securitization and are consolidated in accordance with ASC 810 (Consolidations), for which the VIE s assets can be used only to settle related obligations of those VIEs and the creditors (or beneficial interest holders) do not have recourse to other assets of the Company or its subsidiaries, segment assets are measured based on the amount of the Company and its subsidiaries net investments in the VIEs, which is different from the amount of total assets of the VIEs, and accordingly, segment revenues are also measured at a net amount representing the revenues earned on the net investments in the VIEs.

Certain gains or losses related to assets and liabilities of consolidated VIEs, which are not ultimately attributable to the Company and its subsidiaries, are excluded from segment profits.

The reconciliation of segment totals to consolidated financial statement amounts is as follows:

	Millions of yen		
	2		nonths ended mber 30, 2014
Segment revenues:	5 cp tem 5 cr c 0, 2 c 1 c	Берее	
Total revenues for segments	¥ 595,330	¥	936,285
Revenues related to corporate assets	4,956		4,669
Revenues related to certain VIEs	25,505		6,435
Revenues from discontinued operations	(16,688)		(2,214)
Total consolidated revenues	¥ 609,103	¥	945,175
Segment profits:			
Total profits for segments	¥ 125,526	¥	204,485
Corporate losses	(13,413)		(10,164)
Gains related to assets or liabilities of certain VIEs	16,376		3,624
Discontinued operations, pre-tax	(9,995)		(463)
Net income attributable to the noncontrolling interests and net income attributable to the			
redeemable noncontrolling interests, net of applicable tax effect	3,637		5,522
Total consolidated income before income taxes and discontinued operations	¥ 122,131	¥	203,004

	Millions of yen		
	Three months ended September 30, 2013		ree months ended ptember 30, 2014
Segment revenues:			
Total revenues for segments	¥ 325,672	¥	504,006
Revenues related to corporate assets	1,848		1,580
Revenues related to certain VIEs	9,702		1,846
Revenues from discontinued operations	(4,191)		0
Total consolidated revenues	¥ 333,031	¥	507,432
Segment profits:			
Total profits for segments	¥ 60,273	¥	98,330
Corporate losses	(7,508)		(8,344)
Gains related to assets or liabilities of certain VIEs	6,574		402
Discontinued operations, pre-tax	(1,750)		(362)
Net income attributable to the noncontrolling interests and net income attributable to the redeemable noncontrolling interests, net of applicable tax effect	2,614		1,662
Total consolidated income before income taxes and discontinued operations	¥ 60,203	¥	91,688

Table of Contents 178

127

	Millions of yen		
	March 31, 2014	Sept	ember 30, 2014
Segment assets:			
Total assets for segments	¥ 7,281,355	¥	9,128,248
Cash and cash equivalents, restricted cash and time deposits	921,499		938,188
Allowance for doubtful receivables on direct financing leases and probable loan losses	(84,796)		(77,793)
Other receivables	239,958		298,950
Other corporate assets	458,225		688,263
Assets of certain VIEs	253,151		239,207
Total consolidated assets	¥ 9,069,392	¥	11,215,063

The following information represents geographical revenues and income before income taxes, which are attributed to geographic areas, based on the country location of the Company and its subsidiaries.

For the six months ended September 30, 2013

	Millions of yen					
				Difference bet	ween Geographic Total	
	Japan	Americas*2	Other*3	and Cons	solidated Amounts	Total
Total Revenues	¥ 450,301	¥ 76,983	¥ 98,507	¥	(16,688)	¥ 609,103
Income before Income Taxes*1	81,440	30,396	20,290		(9,995)	122,131

For the six months ended September 30, 2014

Millions of yen Difference between Geographic Total

				aı	nd Consolidated	
	Japan	Americas*2	Other*3*4		Amounts	Total
Total Revenues	¥ 688,495	¥ 90,873	¥ 168,021	¥	(2,214)	¥ 945,175
Income before Income Taxes*1	138,637	16,703	48,127		(463)	203,004

128

For the three months ended September 30, 2013

Millions of yen Difference between Geographic Total

				and	a Consolidated	
	Japan	Americas*2	Other*3		Amounts	Total
Total Revenues	¥ 236,699	¥ 33,226	¥ 67,297	¥	(4,191)	¥ 333,031
Income before Income Taxes*1	36,865	11,791	13,297		(1,750)	60,203

For the three months ended September 30, 2014

Millions of yen

	Difference between Geographic Total	
	and Consolidated	
*4	Amounts	Т

	Japan	Americas*2	Other*3*4	Amounts	Total
Total Revenues	¥ 380,091	¥ 51,659	¥ 75,682	0	¥ 507,432
Income before Income Taxes*1	69,198	7,535	15,317	(362)	91,688

*Note: 1. Results of discontinued operations, pre-tax are included in each amount attributed to each geographic area.

- 2. Mainly United States
- 3. Mainly Asia, Europe, Australasia and Middle East
- 4. Robeco, one of the Company's subsidiaries domiciled in the Netherlands, conducts principally an asset management business. Due to the integrated nature of such business with its customer base spread across the world, Other locations include the total revenues and the income before income taxes of Robeco, respectively, for the six months ended September 30, 2013 and the six months ended September 30, 2014. The revenues of Robeco aggregated on a legal entity basis were ¥18,189 million in Americas and ¥16,556 million in Other for the six months ended September 30, 2013, and ¥45,805 million in Americas and ¥38,840 million in Other for the six months ended September 30, 2014, and ¥18,189 million in Americas and ¥16,556 million in Other for the three months ended September 30, 2013, and ¥23,478 million in Americas and ¥20,407 million in Other for the three months ended September 30, 2014

ASC 280 (Segment Reporting) requires disclosure of revenues from external customers for each product and service as enterprise-wide information. The consolidated statements of income in which the revenues are categorized based on the nature of types of business conducted include the required information.

No single customer accounted for 10% or more of the total revenues for the six months and the three months ended September 30, 2013 and 2014.

24. Subsequent Events

There are no material subsequent events.